NELSON MANDELA

UNIVERSITY

Faculty of Humanities

PROSPECTUS
2021

NELSON MANDELA UNIVERSITY

FACULTY OF HUMANITIES

PROSPECTUS 2021

Enquiries:

FACULTY OF HUMANITIES
P O BOX 77000
NELSON MANDELA UNIVERSITY
PORT ELIZABETH
6031

Ms N Azem
Faculty Academic Administration Consultant
Tel: +27 (0)41 504 2802
Fax: +27 (0)41 504 2827
Email: fa-arts@mandela.ac.za

Ms N Mngonyama
Faculty Academic Administrator Consultant
Tel: +27 (0)41 504 2855
Fax: +27 (0)41 504 2827
Email: fa-arts@mandela.ac.za

Ms N Nzuzo
Faculty Academic Administrator Consultant

Tel: +27 (0)41 504 4608
Fax: +27 (0)41 504 2827
Email: fa-arts@mandela.ac.za

Ms T Thema
Faculty Academic Administrator Consultant

Tel: +27 (0)41 504 3478
Fax: +27 (0)41 504 2827
Email: fa-arts@mandela.ac.za

Ms D Nzioki
Faculty Academic Administration Manager
Tel: +27 (0)41 504 3252
Fax: +27 (0)41 504 1057/2827
Email: fa-arts@mandela.ac.za

Generic Fax: +27 (0)41 504 9995
Generic Email: fa-arts@mandela.ac.za

NB: Your **student number** must appear on all correspondence.
          Correspondence must be directed to **The Registrar**.

NB:

Although the information contained in this Prospectus has been compiled as accurately as possible, the Council and the Senate of Nelson Mandela University accept no responsibility for any errors or omissions. This Prospectus is applicable only to the 2021 academic year. Information on syllabus and module outcomes is available on the Nelson Mandela University website.

ADDRESS OF THE UNIVERSITY

Admissions
The Access and Enrolment Section
PO Box 77000
Nelson Mandela University
PORT ELIZABETH
6031

PE Campuses	+27 (0)41 504 1111
George Campus	+27 (0)44 801 5194

Finance
The Finance Department
PO Box 77000
Nelson Mandela University
PORT ELIZABETH
6031

Student Accounts

PE Campuses	+27 (0)41 504 4364
George Campus	+27 (0)44 801 5053

Financial Aid

PE Campuses	+27 (0)41 504 3182
George Campus	+27 (0)44 801 5310

Examinations and Graduation
The Assessment and Graduation
Section
PO Box 77000
Nelson Mandela University
PORT ELIZABETH
6031

North Campus	+27 (0)41 504 3107
South Campus	+27 (0)41 504 1239
Missionvale Campus	+27 (0)41 504 2709
George Campus	+27 (0)44 801 5090

General
The Registrar
PO Box 77000
Nelson Mandela University
PORT ELIZABETH
6031

PE Campuses	+27 (0)41 504 1111
George Campus	+27 (0)44 801 5111
Student enquiries	+27 (0)41 504 9000

e-mail: info@mandela.ac.za
Website: http://www.mandela.ac.za

TABLE OF CONTENTS

8.5	Bachelor of Arts Honours in English	11035	**132**
8.6	Bachelor of Arts Honours in French	11056	**134**
8.7	Bachelor of Arts Honours in History	11058	**135**
8.8	Bachelor of Arts Honours in Isixhosa	11054	**136**
8.9	Bachelor of Arts Honours in Media Studies	11023	**137**
8.10	Bachelor of Arts Honours in Philosophy	11030	**138**
8.11	Bachelor of Arts Honours in Political and Conflict Studies	11067	**139**
8.12	Bachelor of Arts Honours in Public Administration	11052	**141**
8.13	Bachelor of Arts Honours (Sociology)	11065	**142**
8.14	Bachelor of Visual Arts Honours	11050	**143**
9	**MASTERS DEGREES**		**145**
9.1	Master of Arts (Afrikaans and Dutch) (Research)	15004	**145**
9.2	Master of Arts (Anthropology) (Research)	15040	**146**
9.3	Master of Arts (Applied Language Studies) (Research)	15020	**148**
9.4	Master of Arts in Conflict Transformation and Management (Course work and Research)	15300	**149**
9.5	Master of Arts (Conflict Transformation and Management) (Research)	15017	**151**
9.6	Master of Arts in Creative Media Production (Research)	15029	**152**
9.7	Master of Arts in Creative Writing	15027	**154**
9.8	Master of Arts (English) (Research)	15201	**155**
9.9	Master of Arts (Fashion) (Research)	15076	**157**
9.10	Master of Arts (Fine Art) (Research)	15077	**158**
9.11	Master of Arts (General) (Research)	15050	**160**
9.12	Master of Arts (Graphic Design) (Research)	15078	**161**
9.13	Master of Arts (History) (Research)	15030	**163**
9.14	Master of Arts (Media Studies) (Research)	15006	**164**
9.15	Master of Arts (Philosophy) (Research)	15019	**165**
9.16	Master of Arts (Photography) (Research)	15080	**167**
9.17	Master of Arts (Political Studies) (Research)	15003	**168**
9.18	Master of Arts (Public Administration) (Research)	15021	**170**
9.19	Master of Arts (Sociology) (Research)	15002	**171**
9.20	Master of Arts (Textile Design) (Research)	15079	**172**
9.21	Master of Arts (Xhosa) (Research)	15009	**174**
9.22	Master of Music in Applied Choral Conducting (Coursework and Research)	12517	**175**
9.23	Master of Music in Composition (Coursework and Research)	12519	**177**
9.24	Master of Music in Performing Arts (Coursework and Research)	12530	**178**
9.25	Master of Music (Research)	12520	**180**
9.26	Master of Public Administration (Coursework and Research)	19500	**181**
9.27	Master of Public Administration (Coursework and Research)	19550	**183**

1	VISION AND MISSION

OUR VISION

The vision of our Faculty is to be synonymous with the highest professional standards in Humanities Education, acknowledged by the community that we serve for both our academic as well as our cultural leadership. Students are encouraged to strive for excellence in all disciplines.

OUR MISSION

The Faculty offers many academic qualifications with a more vocational and/or professional emphasis. All qualifications are led by qualified and experienced staff, many of whom have national reputations in their chosen fields. Research guidance for postgraduate degree studies leading to the Doctoral level is attended to by expert lecturers and study leaders.

2	STAFF

OFFICE OF THE DEAN

Dean	Prof P Maseko Bachelor of ArtsHons (Sociology of Language, Literary Studies) (UWC), Master of Arts(Language Policy Studies), Certificate in Assessor's Course (Curriculum Development and Assessment in HE), Doctor of Philosophy (Sociolinguistics), PGDip in Higher Education(Higher Education Studies)(RU)
Acting Deputy Dean	Dr J C Lück BA, HDE (RU), BEd (UPE), MPhil (US), PhD (RU)
Executive Secretary	Ms N Mtise National Diploma: Public Management (NMMU), BTech: Public Management (WSU), Post Graduate Diploma: Archives & Records Management (UFH)

FACULTY ACADEMIC ADMINISTRATION

Senior Faculty Academic Administration Manager	Ms N J Kato NDip (Com Adm) (PET), BTech (Com Adm) (PET), BTech (HRM) (NMMU)

South Campus

Faculty Academic Administration Manager	Ms D Nzioki BA (UPE), BAHons (NMMU)
Faculty Academic Administration Consultants	Ms N Azem NDip (Office Mgt & Tech) (NMMU), NDip (HRM) (NMMU), BTech (Mgt) (NMMU)
	Ms N Mngonyama NDip (Public Man & Admin) (NMMU), BAHons (NMMU), BA Hons(NMU)
	Ms N Nzuzo BSocSc (UCT), MPA (NMMU)
	Ms T Selima BA (North West University)

Postgraduate Faculty Academic Administration Consultant	Vacant

SCHOOL OF GOVERNMENTAL AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

Director	Prof L Ntombana BA (UFH), BA Hons (UFH), MTH (UFH), PhD Anthropology (NMMU)
Secretary	Vacant

Department of History and Political Studies

Associate Professor and Head of Department	Prof N Mkhize MA (History) (RU), PhD (Sociology) (UCT)
Secretary	Vacant
Professor	Prof P Ntshongwana Diploma Transitional Justice (University of Cape Town & Institute for Justice), MSc International Development (Bath University), DPhil Social Policy (Oxford University)
Senior Lecturer	Dr N B Breakfast B.Admin (Political Studies), B.A Honours (Political Science), M. A (Political Studies), PhD (NMMU)
Lecturer	Mrs D Barnes BA (UPE), MPhil SAPPE (UPE)
	Dr V Kumalo BA (University of Zululand) BA (Hons) in Heritage Studies (Wits) MA in History (Wits) PhD in History (Wits)
	Mr O Mtimka BA (Rhodes), MPhil SAPPE (NMMU)
	Mr G Poggi BA (Stellenbosch) BAHons (NMMU), MA (NMMU)
	Mr TF Terblanche BA, BAHons, MA (NMMU)
Associate Lecturer	Ms DA Mokoena Ms D A Mokoena BA (Wits), Hons Politics (Wits) MA Politics (Wits) African Political Economy (UNISA/TMALI)
Programme Co-ordinator Conflict and SA Politics	Mrs N Nkayitshana (BA) (UDW), BAHons (NMMU)
Honorary Professor	Prof G Prevost (University of Minnesota)

Department of Philosophy

Head of Department and Associate Professor	Prof I Konik BA (Hons) Philos (NMMU), MA Philos (NMMU), DPhil Philos (NMMU)
Senior Lecturer	Dr S Nzioki BA MCC (UPE), MPhil (NMMU), PhD (UFS), Director of Centre for Philosophy in Africa
Lecturer	Mr M Dyantyi BA (Wits), BA Hons (Wits), MA (Kansas), MA (Creative Writing) (RU)
Associate Lecturer	Ms L Modisakeng, BA(Pol, Phil & Law), BAHons(Phil) (Rhodes University)

Department of Public Management and Leadership

Head of Department	Dr BS Ngcamu BPaed degree in Arts (UDW), LLM, MCOM (UKZN), DTECH (DUT), PHD (UKZN)
Secretary	Ms M Maliti Secretarial Computing Dip
Professor	Prof R S Masango Sec Teacher's Dip (Butterworth College of Education), BAdmin (UNISA), BAdmin (Hons) (UNISA), MAdmin (UNISA), DAdmin (UNISA)
Associate Professor	Prof E E Draai BA (Hons) (RGU-Scotland), MPA (US), DPhil (NMMU)
	Prof K Asmah-Andoh BA (Hons) UG, Legon, MPA (UPE), DPhil (NMMU)
	Prof P N Mfene BA (UFH), BAHons (SocSc) (UFH), NH Dip (Pub Man & Admin) (TSA), MPS (UZ), MPA (UPE), DPhil (Pub Adm) (NMMU)
Programme Co-ordinator MPA	Ms Z Maqoko BTech (Pub Man) (NMMU), MA (Dev Studies) (NMMU)
Senior Lecturers	Dr A Jakoet-Salie BAdmin (NMMU), MPhil (Pub Admin) (NMMU), DPHil (Pub Admin) (NMMU)
	Dr S Pillay BAdmin (NMMU), MPhil (Pub Admin) (NMMU), DPHil (Pub Admin) (NMMU
Lecturer	Vacant

Department of Sociology and Anthropology

Acting Head of Department	Dr B Magoqwana BSS (RU), BSS Hons (RU), MSS (RU), PhD (RU)
Secretary	Ms O Ntaka ND Photography (NMMU)
Associate Professor	Prof L Ntombana BA (UFH), BA Hons (UFH), MTH (UFH), PhD Anthropology (NMMU)
	Prof D L Bogopa MA Anthropology (UDW), MA Development Studies (NMMU) PhD (NMU)
Senior Lecturer	Dr B Magoqwana BSS (RU), BSS Hons (RU), MSS (RU), PhD (RU)
Lecturers	D Davids BA (UWC), BAHons (UWC) MA (UWC)
	Dr G Dlamini BA (Wits), BA Hon (Wits), MA (Wits)
	Ms B Kritzinger BA (NMMU), BAHons (NMMU), MA (NMMU)
	Ms Q Maqabuka B Soc Sci (Rhodes), B Soc Sci Hons (Rhodes), M Soc Sci (Rhodes)
	Mr PM Mzileni BA (NMU), BA Hons (NMU), MA (NMU)
	Ms SV Wonci BA (UWC), BA Hons (UWC), M.P.H (Montclair State University)
Honorary Professor	Prof J W van Huysteen (Biblical and Religion Studies) at present The John McCord Chair in Theology at Princeton University, USA.

SCHOOL OF LANGUAGE, MEDIA AND COMMUNICATION

Director	Prof M L Crous BA Hons (Literary Theory) (UNISA), BA Hons (Afr&Ndl) (US), HDE (US), MA (Afr&Ndl) (US), MA

(English) (US), MA (Creative Writing) (US), D.Litt (Afr&HNdl) (US), PhD (English) (UCT)

Departmental Secretaries	Ms M Noyi
	Ms F Samaai

Department of Applied Languages

Acting Head of Department	Mr D Blignaut DipEd (Dower), BA (UPE), BEdHons (UNISA), MA (NMMU)
Senior Lecturer	Dr M Kriel BA, BAHons, MA (Pretoria), PhD (LSE) (London School of Economics)
	Dr JC Lück BA, HDE (RU), BEd (UPE), MPhil (US), PhD (RU)
Lecturers	Mr D Blignaut DipEd (Dower), BA (UPE), BEdHons (UNISA), MA (NMMU)
	Dr F Munir PGCE *(cum laude)* (NMMU), MA (UFS), DLitt (NMMU)
	Mr A Murdoch, BSocSc (UCT) BA Hons (NMMU) MA (Mandela Uni)
	Ms A Ownhouse BA (UPE) BAHons (Applied Languages), MA (Applied Languages) (NMMU)
	Mr M Raban Dip. Linguistics (Arabic), BA, BAHons, BTech (IPL) (IU, KSA); SoTLC (NMMU); MA (TELL) (Stellenbosch)
	Dr S Rudman BA (UFS), HDE (UN), MPhil (US), PhD (UFS)
	Mr J Sibeko, nGap Lecturer in Digital Humanities, BA(NWU), BAHons (NWU), MA (NWU), PGCE (UNISA)
	Mr R Townsend BA (RU), BEdHons (RU), HDE (PG) Sec (RU), MA (Applied Languages) (NMMU)
	Ms C van der Merwe BA, BAHons, MA (UWC)
Associate Lecturers	Mr L Chauke, BA(UJ), BA honours Applied Linguistics(UJ)
	Mr E Erasmus-Morton BA (UCT), HED (UP), BAHons (Applied Linguistics) (UNISA)
	Ms N Ntantiso, SED (Vista), B Tech (PE Tech),BA Hons (NMMU), MA (Applied Languages) (Mandela Uni)
	Mr S Yende BA (UFS) BAHons Applied Languages (NMU)

Department of Media and Communication

Head of Department and Associate Professor	Prof S Moodley BA *cum laude* (UKZN), BA (Hons) (UKZN), MA *cum laude* (UKZN), PhD (UKZN)
Professors	Prof A Hurst BA (Hons) (Beeldende Kunste) (US), BAHons (Philos) (UPE), MA (Philos) (UPE), MA (Philos) (Villanova Univ), DPhil (Philos) (Villanova Univ), SARChl Chair ISCIA (Identities and Social Cohesion in Africa)
	Prof A Konik BA (Hons) Philos (UPE), MA Philos (UPE), D Litt et Phil (UNISA)
Associate Professor	Prof J Wozniak BA (Hons) (German) (UP), BAHons (French) (UPE), MA (UCT), PhD (UCT), MDPD (NMMU)
	Prof G Mutinta Dip (Philosophy) (Catholic Philosophicate, Lusaka), BA (Communication Theology) (University of

	Urbaniana, Rome), MA (Communications & Media Studies) (University of Zambia, Lusaka), MA (Communications & Media Studies) (UNISA), PhD (Culture, Communication & Media Studies) (UKZN), PhD (Research Methods in Culture, Communication & Media Studies) (UKZN)
Principal Lecturer	Vacant
Senior Lecturer	Dr J Vermaak BA MCC (UPE), MA (Media Studies) (NMMU), DPhil (NMMU)
	Dr S Moodley BA *cum laude, BAHons, MA cum laude,* PhD (UKZN)
Lecturers	Ms V Jacobs SPTD (Cape College of Education), BA (Vista University), BAHons (UPE), MA (Media Studies) (NMMU)
	Mr J Mathurine NDip Journ (Technikon Natal) *(cum laude)*, BTech Journ (Technikon Natal) *(cum laude)*; MA Media Studies (Rhodes)
	Ms C Peller BAMCC *cum laude* (UPE), BAHons (Media Studies) *cum laude* (UPE), MA (Journalism & Media Studies) (Rhodes)
	Ms T Rennie NDip (GD) (PET), MA (Media Studies) (NMMU)
	Dr J Siwak BA MCC, MA (Media Studies), DPhil (NMMU)
	Mr S Xulu, BA in Creative Brand Communication (Vega School of Branding), MA (Media Studies) (NMMU)
Associate Lecturers	Ms U Maharaj BA Visual and Digital Humanities *Suma Cum Laude* (UKZN), BAHons in Film Theory and Practice *First Class* (UCT)

Department of Languages and Literature

Head of Department	Dr Z Made STD (Trans. Co), BA, BAHons, MA (UPE), PhD (NMMU)
Associate Professors	Prof M L Crous BAHons (Literary Theory) (UNISA), BAHons (Afr&Ndl) (US), HDE (US), MA (Afr&Ndl) (US), MA (English) (US), MA (Creative Writing) (US), DLitt (US), PhD (UCT)
	Prof L L Kwatsha BA, BAHons (UFH), BComHons Tourism (UPE), MA (Vista), HDE (RU), PhD (Vista)
Senior Lecturers	Dr PJ Coetzee BA, BAHons, MA, PhD (Rhodes)
	Mr B M Marais MA (UKZN)
	Ms N L Morkel BA (MCC) (UPE), BAHons (English) (UPE), MA (English) (NMMU), PGDHET (UFH)
	Dr A Mvanyashe MA (NMMU), DLitt (Mandela Uni)
	Prof A N Otto BA (US), BAHons (US), MA (US), DLitt (US)
	Dr M Vrancken BAHons (French) (UCT), MA (French) *(cum laude)* (UCT), MA (French) *(cum laude)* (UCT), PhD (French) (UCT)
	Ms NF Zumani MA (Mandela Uni)
Associate Lecturers	Ms L B Bester BA (Hons) (English) (UPE), PGCE (UPE), BAHons (Afr&Ndl) (NMMU)
	Ms M de Wet BA (UPE), BAHons (NMMU), MA (NMMU)

SCHOOL OF VISUAL AND PERFORMING ARTS

Director	Prof P Binsbergen BA (Fine Art) *cum laude*, MA (Visual Art), PhD (Humanities) UP
Secretary	Ms H Roman

Department of Music and Performing Arts

Head of Department	Prof AC de Villiers BMus (UPE), BMusHons (UNISA), MPhil (UPE), DEd (UPE), PG HDE (UPE), LRSM (in Piano Teaching) (Associated Board of the Royal Schools of Music (ABRSM))
Secretary	Ms N Bosman Dip Exec Asst (IAC)
Associate Professor	
Adjunct Professors	Prof G Campaner
	Prof A Bjørhei
Senior Lecturers	Dr E Bothma BMus (UOFS), MMus (UOFS), DMus (NMMU), UPLM
	Dr R Bower BMus (NMMU), MMus (NMMU), DPhil (NMMU), LTCL, UPLM
	Mr D Bester BMus, MMus (US), MMus (Artesis Plantijn University)
	Mr J Edwards BMus (UKZN), MMus (UKZN)
Lecturers	Mr M A Brand BMus (UPE), BScHons (NMMU), MScEng *(cum laude)* (US)
	Dr E Cloete BMus, MMus, DPhil (NMMU)
	Dr G Holtzman BMus (UCT), PhD (University of Pennsylvania)
	Mr N Mthimkhulu PDO, PGO (UCT), PD, MMus (SMU, Tx Dallas)
	Mr G Williams BMus (NMMU)
Administrative Assistant	Ms T Cunliffe

Department of Visual Arts

Head of Department	Prof V P E Nyoni BAFA (UN), MAFA (UKZN)
Secretary	Ms H Roman
Administrative Assistant	Ms N Xubane NDip PR (NMMU), BTech PR (NMMU), BAHons (NMMU)
Associate Professors	Prof P Binsbergen BA (Fine Art) *cum laude*, MA (Visual Art), PhD (Humanities) UP
	Prof B S Cadle NH Dip (GD) (PET), MTech (GD) (NMMU)
Senior Lecturers	Mr G M Meyer Dip (Gemology) (Asian Inst. of Gemological Sciences, Thailand), BTech (Pho) (PET), MA (Portsmouth)
	Ms A Wentzel NDip (FA) (PET), BTech (FA) (PET), MTech (FA) (NMMU)
Lecturers	Ms R J Collett BA (FA) (US), MA (FA) (US)
	Mr T James NH Dip (FDT) (PET)
	Mrs J Luyt NH Dip (TD) (PET)
	Mrs M Muir BTech (GD), MTech (GD) (NMMU)
	Mr S Ngcai BTech (FA) *(cum laude)* (WSU) MFA (VUT)

	Ms J L Staple BAVA (FA) (US), MAVA (US)
	Mr M L Swanepoel BTech (GD) (PET), MTech (Entrepr) (NMMU)
Associate Lecturers	Ms R Adriaan BTech (FD) (NMMU)
	Mr N C Botchway NDip (GD) (PET), BTech (GD) (PET)
Technician	Ms R van Wyk NDip (Pho) (NMMU), BTech (Pho) (NMMU)

REGISTERED ENTITIES
CENTRE

Centre for Philosophy in Africa

Raymond Mhlaba Centre for Governance and Leadership

3	GENERAL INFORMATION AND REGULATIONS

Every student of this faculty is also bound by Nelson Mandela University's regulations as contained in the General Prospectus. The Dean of the Faculty will take disciplinary action in the event of contravention of departmental and general regulations. **It is the responsibility of every student to acquaint him/herself with the contents of the General Prospectus.** Senate may, with the approval of council, determine the minimum number of new students who must register for a programme/module for it to be offered.

3.1	GENERAL ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS (UNDERGRADUATE)

The admissions requirements for undergraduate programmes offered by Nelson Mandela University consist of:
- the statutory minimum requirements based on the National Senior Certificate (NSC), or equivalent school-leaving certificate;
- the Applicant Score (AS), a composite score based on school subject achievement; and
- specific school subject and other requirements (e.g., departmental selection, portfolios, interviews)

These requirements are relevant for the following local and international qualifications: NSC, Senior Certificate, Cambridge qualifications, International Baccalaureate, Namibian and Kenyan Senior Secondary Certificates, and the NC(V) 4.

NSC MINIMUM STATUTORY ENTRY REQUIREMENT
Qualification Minimum Statutory Entry Requirement:
Currently the statutory requirement for admission to a higher certificate, diploma or degree programme is a National Senior Certificate with the appropriate endorsement as well as the minimum language of learning and teaching requirement of the Higher Education Institution.

Qualification	Minimum Statutory entry requirement
Higher Certificate	Pass the NSC, with a minimum of 30% in the language of learning and teaching of the higher education institution, together with any other university requirements.
Diploma	Pass the NSC with a minimum of 30% in the language of learning and teaching of the higher education institution, coupled with an achievement rating of 3 (40–49%) or better in four recognised NSC 20-credit subjects, together with any other university requirements
Bachelor's Degree	Pass the NSC with a minimum of 30% in the language of learning and teaching of the higher education institution, coupled with an achievement rating of 4 (50–59%) or better in four NSC 20-credit subjects together with any other university requirements.

NC(V)4 applicants must meet the minimum requirements for higher certificate, diploma or degree entry as well as the AS and subject admission requirements.

Applicants with **alternate**, **international** or **foreign** qualifications must satisfy the requirements laid down by the Matriculation Board to qualify for a certificate of exemption for a particular alternate, international or foreign school-leaving qualification. These requirements are contained in Government Gazette No. 31674, 5 December 2008 and can be found on the HESA website http://www.hesa-enrol.ac.za/mb/forpres.htm. Applications for such certificates must be made to the Matriculation board directly: https://mb.usaf.ac.za/

THE APPLICANT SCORE (AS)
For *NSC applicants* with **seven** Grade 12 subjects, the AS is calculated by adding the percentages for the six 20-credit subjects (**Note** that the Life Orientation percentage is not included as it is a 10-credit subject). This gives a score out of 600.

For those applicants taking **eight or more** subjects the AS is calculated as follows:
- add the percentages obtained for the three compulsory / fundamental subjects (the two languages and Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy),
- plus the percentage(s) for any subject(s) required by the programme,
- together with the percentage(s) for the next best / highest subject(s), to a maximum of six subjects.

For those applicants from Quintile 1 to 3 schools who attain 50% or higher for Life Orientation, 7 points are added to their score out of 600 to arrive at their final AS.

The table below provides an example of how to calculate the AS for:
- **Applicant 1** has 7 NSC Grade 12 subjects and is applying for a programme with Life Science and Physical Science as required subjects; and
- **Applicant 2** who is applying for the same programme, but who took 8 subjects in Grade 12.
- **Applicant 3** who is applying for the same programme, but who is from a Quintile 1 school.

NSC Subject	Applicant 1		Applicant 2		Applicant 3 from Quintile 1 school	
	% obtained	% used to calculate the AS	% obtained	% used to calculate the AS	% obtained	% used to calculate the AS
isiXhosa Home Language	78	78	78	78	78	78
English 1st Additional	60	60	60	60	60	60
Mathematics	65	65	65	65	65	65
Life Science	62	62	62	62	62	62
Physical Science	50	50	50	50	50	50
History	-	-	60	60	60	-

Geography	55	55	55	-	55	55
Life Orientation	88	-	88	-	88 LO>50%	7
APPLICANT SCORE (AS)		**370**		**375**		**377**

For *South African and International applicants with International, NC(V) 4 or Foreign School-Leaving certificates*, use the table below to calculate an equivalent Applicant Score (AS) for admission, based on percentages obtained in such certificates.

Applicants will have to comply with the minimum Applicant Score (AS) set for the Undergraduate qualification they wish to apply for, as well as meet any other additional subject requirements directly.

The Applicant Score (AS) uses the symbols/achievement rating/percentages obtained in an applicant's school-leaving examinations in order to convert them to an equivalent achievement standard on the National Senior Certificate (NSC). The AS is calculated using six subjects, which must include the language(s), and subject requirements for admission, but excluding Life Orientation.

International/Foreign/NC(V) 4 Equivalency Conversion Table

Subject % to use when calculating the Applicant Score	Senior Cert HG	Senior Cert SG	HIGCSE NSSC HL	IGCSE	O-LEVEL	AS	A-LEVEL	IB HL	IB SL	KCSE	NC(V)4 Fundamental	NC(V)4 Vocational
115							A*, A	7				
105							B	6				
95	A		1			A	C	5	7	A+, A		
85	B		2			B	D	4	6	A-		
75	C	A	3	A	A	C	E	3	5	B+	Use the actual percentages obtained on the statement of results / certificate of the applicant	5 (90-100%)
65	D	B		B	B	D		2	4	B, B-		5 (80-89%)
55	E	C	4	C	C	E		1	3	C+		4 (70-79%)
45	F	D		D	D				2	D		3 (50-69%)
35	FF	E		E	E				1	E		2 (40-49%)
25	G, GG, H	F, FF, G, GG, H		F, G						F, G		1 (0-39%)

Key:

NSC	National Senior Certificate	O-Level	Ordinary level
Senior Cert HG	Senior Certificate Higher Grade	AS	Advanced Subsidiary
Senior Cert SG	Senior Certificate Standard Grade	A-Level	Advanced level
HIGCSE	Higher International Graduate Certificate of Secondary Education	IB HL	International Baccalaureate Schools (Higher Levels)
IGCSE	International Graduate Certificate of Secondary Education	IB SL	International Baccalaureate Schools (Standard Levels)
NSSC HL	Namibian Senior Secondary Certificate Higher Levels	KCSE	Kenyan Certificate of Secondary Education
NSSC OL	Namibian Senior Secondary Certificate Ordinary Levels	NC(V)4	National Certificate Vocational Level 4

SCHOOL SUBJECT AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS
The Undergraduate Programmes General Information & Admissions Requirements Guide, University website or Faculty Prospectus provides information on the required subjects and what the minimum AS required for admission is for each undergraduate programme offered by Nelson Mandela University

Candidates who satisfy the minimum requirements and who apply online before the official early closing date (August 3) are given preference.

Applications will be considered until the 30th of September.

Applicants who apply in January will have to apply through Central Application Service Hub (CASH).

Final acceptance is based on official final school-leaving results. Applicants currently at school receive provisional, subject to submission of final results.

NATIONAL BENCHMARK TEST (NBT)
Generally, most programmes offered at the Nelson Mandela University do not require applicants to write the National Benchmark Test (NBT). However, there are a very small number of qualifications which require NBT results. If under the requirements of the programme you are interested in, states that NBT results are required, please consult the NBT website (https://www.nbt.ac.za) to book a test date. Applicants interested in programmes requiring NBT results are encouraged to book and write these tests as early as possible. A reference letter from the University is not required.

3.2	**GENERAL ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS (POSTGRADUATE)**

LEVELS AND TYPES OF POSTGRADUATE STUDY
Postgraduate qualifications are structured as follows:
• Postgraduate certificate or diploma

- Bachelor honours degree
- Master's degree
- Doctoral degree

A **postgraduate certificate or diploma** provides an opportunity to undertake advanced study that will strengthen and deepen your knowledge in a particular discipline or profession. Completion of the qualification gives graduates access to a related master's degree programme. The programmes consist mainly of coursework modules and may include conducting and reporting research under supervision.

Duration of study: one year full-time

The bachelor **honours degree** is the initial postgraduate specialisation qualification, preparing students for research-based postgraduate study. This qualification typically follows a bachelor's degree, and serves to consolidate and deepen the student's experience in a particular discipline, and to develop research capacity in the methodology and techniques of that discipline. It demands a high level of theoretical engagement and intellectual independence. In some cases a bachelor honours degree carries recognition by an appropriate professional or statuary body. Bachelor honours degree programmes usually include conducting and reporting research under supervision, in a manner that is appropriate to the discipline or field of study. Not all honours programmes at Nelson Mandela University involve conducting research, but all of them include a research methodology course as part of the coursework component. Completion of a bachelor honours degree meets the minimum entry requirement of admission to a cognate Master's degree. Entry into a master's degree programme is usually in the area of specialisation of the bachelor honours degree. A qualification may not be awarded for early exit from a bachelor honours degree.

Bachelor honours programmes usually take one year of full-time study.

A **master's degree** may be earned in one of two ways: (i) by completing a single advanced research project, culminating in the production and acceptance of a dissertation, or (ii) by successfully completing a coursework programme and a smaller applied research component. The admission requirement is a relevant honours degree. Professional or advanced career- focused bachelor's degrees, such as BEng, BPharm, BCur, BPsych and BTech, may also be recognised as the minimum entry requirement to a related master's degree programme. Duration of study: Coursework master's degree: one year full- time. Research master's degree: one year to 4 years.

A **doctoral degree** requires a candidate to undertake research at the most advanced academic level, culminating in the production of a thesis. The research outcome has to make a significant and original academic contribution to a discipline or field. The degree may be earned through pure discipline based on multi- disciplinary or applied research. The degree may include a coursework component as preparation to the research, but does not contribute to the credit value of the qualification.

Duration of study: 2 to 6 years

| 3.3 | **RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS FOR UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMMES** |

Once a student has been admitted to a programme and studies have commenced, it is expected that reasonable **academic progress** will take place every year. However, in

reality some students do not live up to this expectation and the University is then obliged to deal with that situation. The outcome may be that such students would have to terminate their studies. To deal with situations like this the University has adopted a Policy on re-admission to Undergraduate Programmes and each faculty has formulated specific re-admission rules applicable to the programmes offered by that faculty.

When considering a student's re-admission status, the **period of study** will influence the outcome of the decision. A minimum and maximum period of study has been determined for each programme (please consult the General Prospectus for details). In the event that a student has reached the end of the prescribed maximum period of study, the student will only be re-admitted under special circumstances (e.g. when the student, with due consideration of his/her academic record, is likely to complete his/her qualification by the end of the following year).

Since monitoring of the academic progress of students is on-going, students will normally be alerted before re-admission is denied; conditions may also be set for registration when it is noticed that a student's academic performance is not satisfactory. Conditional re-admission may include limiting the modules for the next year and/or deregistration of modules at the end of the first semester should specified performance requirements not have been met.

In what follows the re-admission rules for all the programmes in the Faculty are set out in tabular format. In order to be readmitted to a programme, a student needs to have accumulated a minimum number of credits at the end of each year of study. The relevant number of credits for each programme is indicated in the tables with reference to each year of study. If after a particular year of study the required number of credits has not been achieved, the student may either be re-admitted subject to certain conditions or be refused re-admission. (It should be noted that in order to accommodate the difficulties associated with the transition from school to university, students are normally not refused re-admission at the end of their first year.) In the event of refusal a student may lodge an **appeal** in terms of the prescribed procedure outlined in the General Prospectus.

NB: Please note that some programmes have their own specific re-admission rules, which are included with the specific rules of that programme. Students should take care to acquaint themselves with these rules.

Rules for all programmes (except extended programmes)

Period of registration	Total Credits Passed	Outcome
After 1 year	60 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	Less than 59 credits	Conditional re-admission, e.g. limiting the number of modules a student may register for, determining minimum progress to be achieved (e.g. 80% of modules to be passed to continue with second semester or following year). Progress will be reviewed at the end of the first semester; and students may be required to cancel registration of one or more modules should progress be deemed unsatisfactory.
After 2 years	120 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.

Period of registration	Total Credits Passed	Outcome
	70 - 119 credits	Conditional re-admission.
	Less than 70 credits	Re-admission denied.
After 3 years	200 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	140-199 credits	Conditional re-admission.
	Less than 140 credits	Re-admission denied.
After 4 years	280 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	230-279 credits	Conditional re-admission.
	Less than 230 credits	Re-admission denied; final-year students may be considered if special circumstances exist.
After 5 years (**three-year programme**)	Less than all credits	Re-admission denied; final-year students may be considered if special circumstances exist.
After 5 years (**four-year programme**)	380 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	340-379	Conditional re-admission.
	Less than 340 credits	Re-admission denied; final-year students may be considered if special circumstances exist.
After 6 years (**four-year programme**)	Less than all credits	Re-admission denied; final-year students may be considered if special circumstances exist.

Rules for extended programmes

Period of registration	Total Credits Passed	Outcome
After 1 year	45+ credits	Students are allowed to continue
	Less than 45 credits	Conditional re-admission, e.g. limiting the number of modules a student may register for, determining minimum progress to be achieved (e.g. 80% of modules to be passed to continue with second semester or following year). Progress will be reviewed at the end of the first semester; and students may be required to cancel registration of one or more modules should progress be deemed unsatisfactory.
After 2 years	120+ credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	Less than 120 credits	Re-admission denied.
After 3 years	200+ credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	140-199 credits	Conditional re-admission.
	Less than 140 credits	Re-admission denied.
After 4 years	280+ credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	230-270 credits	Conditional re-admission.

Period of registration	Total Credits Passed	Outcome
	Less than 230 credits	Re-admission denied.
After 5 years	Less than all credits	Re-admission denied unless special circumstances exist in the case of final-year students.
After 6 years		Re-admission denied.

PROCEDURE TO APPEAL REFUSAL OF RE-ADMISSION

Student is informed via e-mail once decision is made to exclude student from a programme. Appeals must be submitted to Faculty Administration on the relevant form by the last day of the January re-examination period (date) or within five (5) days of receiving notification of re-admission refusal, whichever date is the latest. **No late submissions will be considered.**

The outcome of the appeal will be communicated to you via e-mail before commencement of registration. Please provide a valid cell phone number and e-mail address for this purpose on the appeal form.

The decision of the Faculty Management Committee is final and no further appeals would be considered.

Process to determine if re-admission requirements have been met

The following process will be followed to determine whether a student has met the re-admission requirements:

- At the end of each semester, Faculty Administration reviews students' progress and simultaneously identifies those students who have not met the required re-admission conditions. Heads of Department, in consultation with Faculty Administration, finalise the lists of students who are not re-admitted.
- Faculty Administration then informs students accordingly; a copy of the letter is put on the students' record.
- Students who have been denied re-admission have one further opportunity to apply for enrolment in an alternative programme in another school or faculty via the Admissions Office.

ACADEMIC SUPPORT

Introduction

The Faculty of Humanities strives to ensure that all our students are successful in their studies. Furthermore, the Faculty develops and uses, in collaboration with the Centre for Teaching, Learning and Media (CTLM), learning and teaching practices based on learner-centeredness. The Faculty of Humanities also recognises the importance of providing students with comprehensive academic support processes and interventions to ensure success in their studies.

The faculty also recognises the importance of effective learning and teaching practices to ensure the academic success of students. Therefore, proactive learning and teaching interventions are vital to ensure student success and throughput. In addition, as interaction between staff and students is required to ensure learning difficulties are addressed, academic staff needs to allocate adequate time slots for student consultation.

Academic Support Initiatives

Examination and test results are analysed after every examination period (June and November examinations) by the relevant Head of Department (HoD). A detailed report is then submitted to the School Management Committee (SMC) for action. A final report is submitted by the Director of the School (DoS) to the Faculty Management Committee (FMC) (normally in February and August). The report includes proposed remedial actions to be put in place for the modules where a low pass rate was obtained. Remedial actions and interventions are linked to t learning and teaching practices, curricula design, academic support, time-tabling and venue availability.

Barriers to learning are then identified by FMC and addressed by the Faculty Learning and Teaching Committee, FMC, Emthonjeni or referred to the particular SMC for further action.

REVIEW OF ACADEMIC PROGRESS

Lecturers monitor the academic progress of students throughout the semester, especially after each semester test. Lecturers will use academic support initiatives to ensure support at an early stage to potentially at risk students. These interventions may include referrals to SCCDC for Guidance and Counselling, Learning Skills Enhancement Programmes, or interventions in collaboration with CTLM like Tutorials or SI.

In programmes where **semester modules** are offered, Faculty Administration in consultation with Heads of Department, monitors progress at the end of each semester. Students whose progress is deemed unsatisfactory will receive either warning/conditional letters in accordance with the approved rules, where applicable.

In programmes where **year modules** are offered, progress will be monitored by relevant HoDs. Students whose progress is deemed unsatisfactory will receive either warning/conditional letters or be denied re-admission to the programme, in accordance with the approved rules. HoDs will where necessary identify remedial actions and implement academic support initiatives.

3.4 **STATEMENT ON THE UNIVERSITY'S INTERVENTION IN THE EVENT OF POSSIBLE DISRUPTIONS TO ACADEMIC ACTIVITIES**

From past experience the University knows that circumstances beyond our control may disrupt our academic activities. The University therefore reserves the right to implement certain emergency measures when deemed necessary to manage such situations. Please note that the University shall not be held liable for any inconvenience, damage or other negative consequence resulting from the implementation of such emergency measures.

3.5 **BOARD OF FACULTY/FACULTY MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE**

The Board of Faculty consists of all academic staff in the Faculty, a student representative from each instructional programme and a student representative of the SRC for the faculty. The Faculty Management Committee consists of the Dean, Directors and Heads of Departments and acts as the management committee of the Board of Faculty.

4	EXTENDED QUALIFICATIONS

4.1	DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC MANAGEMENT (EXTENDED)

Qualification code:	1616
Offering:	Full-time Second Avenue Campus (C7)
Aligned NQF Level:	6
SAQA ID:	97107
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	360

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME
This qualification has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The programme trains students for a career in the public sector. The programme is designed in such a way that the student is equipped with administrative and management skills which are relevant for a career in the private and public sectors.

The extended programme is designed for students who do not qualify for direct admission into the mainstream qualification.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for diploma entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics or Technical Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 290.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematical Literacy requires a minimum Applicant Score of 305.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 30% for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 50% for Mathematical Literacy.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIRMENTS
Promotion:
Prior to being eligible for promotion into the second year of the extended programme National Diploma: Public Management, a student **must** pass the following modules:
- Public Information Service I.
- Public Information Practices II.
- Public Service Delivery.
- Public Office Management.
AND
- Introduction to Law.
OR
- Introduction to Economics

English language:
Communication in English A (BCE1120) is a compulsory additional requirement for the National Diploma: Public Management. It is also a compulsory requirement for continuing with the Advanced Diploma in Public Administration and Management.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over four years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year			
Compulsory modules:			
Introduction to Economic Principles	Year	BED1310	-
Introduction to Law	Year	BIL1110	-
Public Information Practices	Semester 2	IIP2112	20
Public Information Services	Semester 1	IIS1001	20
Public Service Delivery	Semester 1	SSD1001	20
Credits First Year			**60**
	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year			
Compulsory modules:			
Communication in English A	Year	BCE1120	17
Public Decision Making I	Semester 2	SDM1002	20
Public Office Management I	Semester 2	SOM1002	20
Public Resource Management I	Semester 1	SRM1001	20
Self Management I	Semester 1	SSM1001	20
Credits Second Year			**97**
	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year			
Compulsory modules:			
Public Financial Management II	Semester 1	SFM2001	20
Fundamentals of Research II	Semester 1	SFR2001	20
Public Human Resource Management II	Semester 2	SHM2002	20
Project Management II	Semester 2	SJM2002	20
Procurement and Logistics II	Semester 1	SLM2001	20
Credits Third Year			**100**
	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Fourth Year			
Compulsory modules:			
Financial and Procurement Management III	Semester 1	SPM3001	17
Public Management Practice III (Experiential Training)	Semester 2	SPX3002	17
Programme Management III	Semester 1	SGM3001	17
Public Human Resource Management III	Semester 2	SHM3002	17
Intersectoral Collaboration III	Semester 1	SIC3001	17

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Management of Information III	Semester 2	SMI3002	17
	Policy Studies III	Semester 2	SPS3002	17
	Credits Fourth Year			**119**

CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed pre-requisite modules or, in some cases, be simultaneously registered (at least) for the given co-requisite modules.

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Co-requisites
Public Financial Management II	SFM2001	Public Resource Management (SRM1001)	
Procurement and Logistics II	SLM2001	Public Resource Management (SRM1001)	
Financial and Procurement Management III	(SPM3001)	Public Financial Management II (SFM2001)	
Public Information Practice II	IIP2002	Public Information Services I (IIS1001)	
Management of Information III	SMI3002	Public Information Practice II (IIP2002)	
Project Management II	SJM2002	Public Service Delivery (SSD1001)	
Programme Management III	SGM3001	Project Management II (SJM2002)	
Public Human Resource Management III	SHM3002	Public Human Resource Management II (SHM2002)	

5	**DIPLOMAS**

5.1	**DIPLOMA IN MUSIC (CURRICULUM 1)** *(NO NEW INTAKE)*

Qualification code:	10006
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1)
Aligned NQF Level:	6
SAQA ID:	87132
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	360

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This qualification has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

This programme is focused on the adult beginner. Bridging courses in practical music, music theory and English language skills are offered. Specialisation is offered in either western art music or jazz. Successful students also have the opportunity to articulate to the BMus programme, provided admission requirements for practical music studies have been met. In so doing a maximum of 240 credits attained in the diploma may be retained towards the BMus degree

Outcomes and articulation:
Candidates should note that:
- Successful completion of the *Diploma in Music* provides admission to the BMus degree, in the process of which exemption may be granted for courses common to both qualifications in accordance with General Rule 1.4.7.
- MGPV301, 302, 311 and 312 in the third year of the *Diploma in Music* provides exemption from MTAV101, 102 in the first year of the BMus degree.
- The *minimum* outcomes required for the three years levels in First Instrument: Foundation (MFPV121, 122, 221, 222, 321 and 322) are equivalent to grades 1, 2 and 3 respectively of the external examining bodies for music (Unisa, ABRSM, Trinity Guildhall). However, should candidates wish to articulate to the BMus degree upon completion of the *Diploma in Music*, and to apply to be exempted from some of the First Instrument: Advanced modules of the BMus degree, they should exceed these minimum requirements in musical performance sufficiently to qualify for First Instrument: Advanced in the BMus degree as follows:
  - admission to MFPV101, 102 requires proof of a performance ability equivalent to grade 6 of the external examining bodies for music (Unisa, ABRSM, Trinity Guildhall);
  - application for exemption from MFPV101 and 102 requires submission of a grade 7 certificate from one of the external examining bodies for music (Unisa, ABRSM, Trinity Guildhall); b) application for exemption from MFPV201 and 202 requires submission of a grade 8 certificate from one of the external examining bodies for music (Unisa, ABRSM, Trinity Guildhall);
  - application for exemption from MFPV301 and 302 requires submission of an Advanced Certificate or Licentiate certificate from one of the external examining bodies for music (Unisa, ABRSM, Trinity Guildhall).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for diploma entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics or Technical Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 290.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematical Literacy requires a minimum Applicant Score of 305.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 30% for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 50% for Mathematical Literacy.
- No prior formal learning in music is required. However, admission is subject to an audition in the candidate's chosen First Instrument, during which vocal or instrumental musical performance ability must be successfully demonstrated.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
Rules for all programmes (except extended programmes)

Period of registration	Total Credits Passed	Outcome
After 1 year	60 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	Less than 59 credits	Conditional re-admission, e.g. limiting the number of modules a student may register for, determining minimum progress to be achieved (e.g. 80% of modules to be passed to continue with second semester or following year). Progress will be reviewed at the end of the first semester; and students may be required to cancel registration of one or more modules should progress be deemed unsatisfactory.
After 2 years	120 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	70 - 119 credits	Conditional re-admission.
	Less than 70 credits	Re-admission denied.
After 3 years	200 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	140-199 credits	Conditional re-admission.
	Less than 140 credits	Re-admission denied.
After 4 years	280 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	230-279 credits	Conditional re-admission.
	Less than 230 credits	Re-admission denied; final-year students may be considered if special circumstances exist.
After 5 years (**three-year programme**)	Less than all credits	Re-admission denied; final-year students may be considered if special circumstances exist.
After 5 years (**four-year programme**)	380 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	340-379	Conditional re-admission.

Period of registration	Total Credits Passed	Outcome
	Less than 340 credits	Re-admission denied; final-year students may be considered if special circumstances exist.
After 6 years **(four-year programme)**	Less than all credits	Re-admission denied; final-year students may be considered if special circumstances exist.

PROCEDURE TO APPEAL REFUSAL OF RE-ADMISSION
Student is informed via e-mail once decision is made to exclude student from a programme. Appeals must be submitted to Faculty Administration on the relevant form by the last day of the January re-examination period (date) or within five (5) days of receiving notification of re-admission refusal, whichever date is the latest. **No late submissions will be considered.**

The outcome of the appeal will be communicated to you via e-mail before commencement of registration. Please provide a valid cell phone number and e-mail address for this purpose on the appeal form.

The decision of the Faculty Management Committee is final and no further appeals would be considered.

Process to determine if re-admission requirements have been met
The following process will be followed to determine whether a student has met the re-admission requirements:
- At the end of each semester, Faculty Administration reviews students' progress and simultaneously identifies those students who have not met the required re-admission conditions. Heads of Department, in consultation with Faculty Administration, finalise the lists of students who are not re-admitted.
- Faculty Administration then informs students accordingly; a copy of the letter is put on the students' record.
- Students who have been denied re-admission have one further opportunity to apply for enrolment in an alternative programme in another school or faculty via the Admissions Office.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIRMENTS
Academic support:
Introduction
The Faculty of Humanities strives to ensure that all our students are successful in their studies. Furthermore, the Faculty develops and uses, in collaboration with the Centre for Teaching, Learning and Media (CTLM), learning and teaching practices based on learner-centeredness. The Faculty of Humanities also recognises the importance of providing students with comprehensive academic support processes and interventions to ensure success in their studies.

The faculty also recognises the importance of effective learning and teaching practices to ensure the academic success of students. Therefore, proactive learning and teaching interventions are vital to ensure student success and throughput. In addition, as interaction between staff and students is required to ensure learning difficulties are addressed, academic staff needs to allocate adequate time slots for student consultation.

Academic Support Initiatives:
Examination and test results are analysed after every examination period (June and November examinations) by the relevant Head of Department (HoD). A detailed report is then submitted to the School Management Committee (SMC) for action. A final report is submitted by the Director of the School (DoS) to the Faculty Management Committee (FMC) (normally in February and August). The report includes proposed remedial actions to be put in place for the modules where a low pass rate was obtained. Remedial actions and interventions are linked to learning and teaching practices, curricula design, academic support, time-tabling and venue availability.

Barriers to learning are then identified by FMC and addressed by the Faculty Learning and Leaching Committee, FMC, Emthonjeni or referred to the particular SMC for further action.

Review of academic progress
Lecturers monitor the academic progress of students throughout the semester, especially after each semester test. Lecturers will use academic support initiatives to ensure support at an early stage to potentially at risk students. These interventions may include referrals to SCCDC for Guidance and Counselling, Learning Skills Enhancement Programmes, or interventions in collaboration with CTLM like Tutorials or SI.

In programmes where **semester modules** are offered, Faculty Administration in consultation with Heads of Department, monitors progress at the end of each semester. Students whose progress is deemed unsatisfactory will receive either warning/conditional letters in accordance with the approved rules, where applicable.

In programmes where **year modules** are offered, progress will be monitored by relevant HoDs. Students whose progress is deemed unsatisfactory will receive either warning/conditional letters or be denied re-admission to the programme, in accordance with the approved rules. HoDs will where necessary identify remedial actions and implement academic support initiatives.

Obtaining the diploma:
The diploma shall be obtained by completing the prescribed modules.

Obtaining the diploma cum laude:
The Diploma in Music shall be obtained *cum laude* in accordance with General Rule 1.6.14. In terms of point d) of General Rules 1.6.14, the following compulsory modules shall be considered major modules:
- First Instrument (MFPV)
- Music Theory (MGPV or MJTV).

Compulsory modules:
- Candidates must complete all compulsory modules listed for each year of study.
- Candidates must complete at least 24 credits in Music History for the whole diploma. These credits may be selected at any year level.
- Compulsory modules in First Instrument (MFP/MFPV) and Music Theory may be offered in Western Classical Music or Jazz.

Elective modules:
Candidates must present at least 120 credits during each year of study. In addition to compulsory modules, elective modules should be selected from the list of suggested elective courses at each year level. Candidates should note that selection of non-

music elective courses is subject to timetable constraints and to prior consultation with and approval of the programme leader.

Non-Music module selections are subject to timetable constraints and to consultation with the programme leader.

Modules in language skills or computer literacy may be recommended at the discretion of the Head of Department

DURATION
The qualification shall extend over at least three years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
First Year				
Fundamentals				
Modules in language skills or computer literacy may be recommended at the discretion of the Head of Department.				
Compulsory modules:				
	Theory of Music and Aural Development	Term 1	MGPV101	6
	Theory of Music and Aural Development	Term 2	MGPV111	6
	Theory of Music and Aural Development	Term 3	MGPV102	6
	Theory of Music and Aural Development	Term 4	MGPV112	6
	First Instrument: Foundation	Semester 1	MFPV121	10
	First Instrument: Foundation	Semester 2	MFPV122	10
	Music History			
	Music in History and Society: American Jazz	Term 1	MGSV101	6
	Music in History and Society: Black Jazz and Politics in SA	Term 2	MGSV111	6
	Music in History and Society: Western Classical Music ca. 850 – 1600	Term 3	MGSV102	6
	Music in History and Society: Western Classical Music ca. 1600 – 1900	Term 4	MGSV112	6
Electives: Select modules to total a minimum of 120 and a maximum of 130 credits:				
	Music Education	Semester 1	MKMV102	6
	Music Education	Semester 2	MKMV112	6
	Introduction to Musicology	Term 1	MUSV101	6
	Organology	Term 2	MUSV111	6
	Second Instrument: Elementary	Semester 1	MSPV121	6
	Second Instrument: Elementary	Semester 2	MSPV122	6
	Ensemble	Semester 1	MESV101	6
	Ensemble	Semester 2	MESV102	6
	Keyboard Skills	Semester 1	MKSV101	7
	Keyboard Skills	Semester 2	MKSV102	7

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Applied Choral Conducting	Semester 1	MCCV101	6
	Applied Choral Conducting	Semester 2	MCCV102	6
	Music Technology	Semester 1	MTSV101	6
	Music Technology	Semester 2	MTSV102	6
	Non-Music modules			
	Credits First Year	**Minimum**		**120**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
Select at least 24 credits from the following modules in music theory:				
A	Music Theory and Aural Development 2	Term 1	MGPV201	6
	Music Theory and Aural Development 2	Term 2	MGPV211	6
	Music Theory and Aural Development 2	Term 3	MGPV202	6
	Music Theory and Aural Development 2	Term 4	MGPV212	6
	OR			
B	Jazz Theory and Aural Development	Semester 1	MJTV201	12
	Jazz Theory and Aural Development	Semester 2	MJTV202	12
Compulsory modules:				
	First Instrument: Foundation	Semester 1	MFPV221	14
	First Instrument: Foundation	Semester 2	MFPV222	14
	Music History			
	Music in History and Society: African Music and Popular Music	Semester 1	MGSV201	10
	Music in History and Society: Baroque	Semester 2	MGSV202	10
Electives: Select modules to total a minimum of 120 and a maximum of 130 credits:				
	Music Education	Year	MKMV200	6
	Music Education	Year	MKMV210	6
	Music Education	Year	MKMV220	6
	Music Education	Year	MKMV230	6
	Method of Main Instrument	Semester 1	MMIV201	6
	Method of Main Instrument	Semester 2	MMIV202	6
	Second Instrument: Elementary	Semester 1	MSPV221	6
	Second Instrument: Elementary	Semester 2	MSPV222	6
	Ensemble	Semester 1	MESV201	6
	Ensemble	Semester 2	MESV202	6
	Keyboard Skills	Semester 1	MKSV201	7
	Keyboard Skills	Semester 2	MKSV202	7
	Applied Choral Conducting	Semester 1	MCCV201	6
	Applied Choral Conducting	Semester 2	MCCV202	7
	Music Technology	Semester 1	MTSV201	12
	Music Technology	Semester 2	MTSV202	12

Faculty of Humanities   Nelson Mandela University

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Non-Music modules			
	Credits Second Year	**Minimum**		**120**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
Select at least 24 credits from the following modules in music theory:				
A	Advanced Music Theory	Term 1	MGPV301	6
	Advanced Music Theory	Term 2	MGPV311	6
	Advanced Music Theory	Term 3	MGPV302	6
	Advanced Music Theory	Term 4	MGPV312	6
	OR			
B	**Jazz Theory and Aural Development**	**Semester 1**	**MJTV301**	12
	Jazz Theory and Aural Development	**Semester 2**	**MJTV302**	12
	Compulsory modules:			
	First Instrument: Foundation	Semester 1	MFPV321	18
	First Instrument: Foundation	Semester 2	MFPV322	18
	Music History			
	Music in History and Society: Classicism	Semester 1	MGSV301	10
	Music in History and Society: Romanticism	Semester 2	MGSV302	10
Compulsory modules:				
Select at least 24 credits from the following modules in music theory:				
Electives: Select modules to total a minimum of 120 and a maximum of 130 credits:				
	Music Education	Semester 1	MKMV301	6
	Music Education	Semester 2	MKMV302	6
	Method of Main Instrument	Semester 1	MMIV301	6
	Method of Main Instrument	Semester 2	MMIV302	6
	Teaching-Learning Strategies for Music Theoretical Modules	Semester 1	MTLV301	6
	Teaching-Learning Strategies for Music Theoretical Modules	Semester 2	MTLV302	6
	Second Instrument: Elementary	Semester 1	MSPV311	6
	Second Instrument: Elementary	Semester 2	MSPV312	6
	Ensemble	Semester 1	MESV301	6
	Ensemble	Semester 2	MESV302	6
	Applied Choral Conducting	Semester 1	MCCV301	6
	Applied Choral Conducting	Semester 2	MCCV302	6
	Music Technology	Semester 1	MTSV301	20
	Music Technology	Semester 2	MTSV302	20
	Non-Music modules			
	Credits Third Year	**Minimum**		**120**
	Total Credits	Minimum		**360**

5.2	DIPLOMA IN MUSIC (CURRICULUM 2) *(NO NEW INTAKE)*

Qualification code:	10008
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1)
Aligned NQF Level:	6
SAQA ID:	87132
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	360

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This qualification has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualification Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

This programme is designed for students who do have prior learning in music, but who do not qualify for entry to degree studies, or who, in the opinion of the head of department, do not yet meet the practical and theoretical entrance requirements for the BMus degree. However, on completion of this diploma they may vertically articulate to the BMus, retaining a maximum of 240 credits already attained in the DipMus

OUTCOMES AND ARTICULATION

Candidates should note that:
- Successful completion of the *Diploma in Music* provides admission to the BMus degree, in the process of which exemption may be granted for courses common to both qualifications in accordance with General Rule 1.4.7.
- MGPV301, 311, 302, 312 in the third year of the *Diploma in Music* provides exemption from MTAV101, 102 in the first year of the BMus degree.
- The *minimum* outcomes required for the three years levels in First Instrument: Intermediate (MFPV131, 132, 231, 232, 331 and 332) are equivalent to grades 3, 4 and 5 respectively of the external examining bodies for music (Unisa, ABRSM, Trinity Guildhall).

However, should candidates wish to articulate to the BMus degree upon completion of the *Diploma in Music*, and to apply to be exempted from some of the First Instrument: Advanced modules of the BMus degree, they should exceed these minimum requirements in musical performance sufficiently to qualify for First Instrument: Advanced in the BMus degree as follows:
- admission to MFPV101, 102 requires proof of a performance ability equivalent to grade 6 of the external examining bodies for music (Unisa, ABRSM, Trinity Guildhall);
- application for exemption from MFPV101, 102 requires submission of a grade 7 certificate from one of the external examining bodies for music (Unisa, ABRSM, Trinity Guildhall);
- application for exemption from MFPV201, 202 requires submission of a grade 8 certificate from one of the external examining bodies for music (Unisa, ABRSM, Trinity Guildhall);
- application for exemption from MFPV301, 302 requires submission of an Advanced Certificate or Licentiate certificate from one of the external examining bodies for music (Unisa, ABRSM, Trinity Guildhall).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for diploma entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics or Technical Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 290.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematical Literacy requires a minimum Applicant Score of 305.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 30% for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 50% for Mathematical Literacy.
- Admission is subject to an audition in the candidate's chosen First Instrument, during which vocal or instrumental musical performance ability must be successfully demonstrated. A minimum standard of musical performance equivalent to grade 2 of the external examining bodies for music (Unisa, ABRSM, Trinity Guildhall) is required for admission to First Instrument: Intermediate (MFPV131), and a minimum standard of musical performance equivalent to grade 6 of the external examining bodies for music (Unisa, ABRSM, Trinity Guildhall) is required for admission to First Instrument: Advanced (MFPV101).

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
Rules for all programmes (except extended programmes)

Period of registration	Total Credits Passed	Outcome
After 1 year	60 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	Less than 59 credits	Conditional re-admission, e.g. limiting the number of modules a student may register for, determining minimum progress to be achieved (e.g. 80% of modules to be passed to continue with second semester or following year). Progress will be reviewed at the end of the first semester; and students may be required to cancel registration of one or more modules should progress be deemed unsatisfactory.
After 2 years	120 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	70 - 119 credits	Conditional re-admission.
	Less than 70 credits	Re-admission denied.
After 3 years	200 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	140-199 credits	Conditional re-admission.
	Less than 140 credits	Re-admission denied.
After 4 years	280 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	230-279 credits	Conditional re-admission.
	Less than 230 credits	Re-admission denied; final-year students may be considered if special circumstances exist.

Period of registration	Total Credits Passed	Outcome
After 5 years (**three-year programme**)	Less than all credits	Re-admission denied; final-year students may be considered if special circumstances exist.
After 5 years (**four-year programme**)	380 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	340-379	Conditional re-admission.
	Less than 340 credits	Re-admission denied; final-year students may be considered if special circumstances exist.
After 6 years (**four-year programme**)	Less than all credits	Re-admission denied; final-year students may be considered if special circumstances exist.

PROCEDURE TO APPEAL REFUSAL OF RE-ADMISSION

Student is informed via e-mail once decision is made to exclude student from a programme. Appeals must be submitted to Faculty Administration on the relevant form by the last day of the January re-examination period (date) or within five (5) days of receiving notification of re-admission refusal, whichever date is the latest. **No late submissions will be considered.**

The outcome of the appeal will be communicated to you via e-mail before commencement of registration. Please provide a valid cell phone number and e-mail address for this purpose on the appeal form.

The decision of the Faculty Management Committee is final and no further appeals would be considered.

Process to determine if re-admission requirements have been met

The following process will be followed to determine whether a student has met the re-admission requirements:

- At the end of each semester, Faculty Administration reviews students' progress and simultaneously identifies those students who have not met the required re-admission conditions. Heads of Department, in consultation with Faculty Administration, finalise the lists of students who are not re-admitted.
- Faculty Administration then informs students accordingly; a copy of the letter is put on the students' record.
- Students who have been denied re-admission have one further opportunity to apply for enrolment in an alternative programme in another school or faculty via the Admissions Office.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Academic support:

Introduction

The Faculty of Humanities strives to ensure that all our students are successful in their studies. Furthermore, the Faculty develops and uses, in collaboration with the Centre for Teaching, Learning and Media (CTLM), teaching and learning practices based on learner-centeredness. The Faculty of Humanities also recognises the importance of providing students with comprehensive academic support processes and interventions to ensure success in their studies.

The faculty also recognises the importance of effective teaching and learning practices to ensure the academic success of students. Therefore, proactive teaching and

learning interventions are vital to ensure student success and throughput. In addition, as interaction between staff and students is required to ensure learning difficulties are addressed, academic staff needs to allocate adequate time slots for student consultation.

Academic Support Initiatives:
Examination and test results are analysed after every examination period (June and November examinations) by the relevant Head of Department (HoD). A detailed report is then submitted to the School Management Committee (SMC) for action. A final report is submitted by the Director of the School (DoS) to the Faculty Management Committee (FMC) (normally in February and August). The report includes proposed remedial actions to be put in place for the modules where a low pass rate was obtained. Remedial actions and interventions are linked to teaching and learning practices, curricula design, academic support, timetabling and venue availability.

Barriers to learning are then identified by FMC and addressed by the Faculty Teaching and learning Committee, FMC, Emthonjeni or referred to the particular SMC for further action.

Review of academic progress:
Lecturers monitor the academic progress of students throughout the semester, especially after each semester test. Lecturers will use academic support initiatives to ensure support at an early stage to potentially at risk students. These interventions may include referrals to SCCDC for Guidance and Counselling, Learning Skills Enhancement Programmes, or interventions in collaboration with CTLM like Tutorials or SI.

In programmes where **semester modules** are offered, Faculty Administration in consultation with Heads of Department, monitors progress at the end of each semester. Students whose progress is deemed unsatisfactory will receive either warning/conditional letters in accordance with the approved rules, where applicable.

In programmes where **year modules** are offered, progress will be monitored by relevant HoDs. Students whose progress is deemed unsatisfactory will receive either warning/conditional letters or be denied re-admission to the programme, in accordance with the approved rules. HoDs will where necessary identify remedial actions and implement academic support initiatives.

Compulsory modules:
• Candidates must complete all compulsory modules listed for each year of study.
• Compulsory modules in First Instrument (MFP/MFPV) and Music Theory may be offered in Western Classical Music or Jazz.

Elective modules:
Candidates must present at least 120 credits during each year of study. In addition to compulsory modules, elective modules should be selected from the list of suggested elective courses at each year level. Candidates should note that selection of non-music elective courses is subject to timetable constraints and to prior consultation with and approval of the programme leader.

DURATION
The qualification shall extend over at least three years of full-time study.

Obtaining the diploma:
The diploma shall be obtained by completing the prescribed modules.

Obtaining the diploma cum laude:
The Diploma in Music shall be obtained *cum laude* in accordance with General Rule 1.6.14. In terms of point d) of General Rules 1.6.14, the following compulsory modules shall be considered major modules:
- First Instrument (MFPV)
- Music Theory (MGPV or MTAV or MJTV).

CURRICULUM 2:

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Fundamentals				
Modules in language skills or computer literacy may be recommended at the discretion of the Head of Department.				
Compulsory modules:				
	Music in History and Society: American Jazz	Term 1	MGSV101	6
	Music in History and Society: Black Jazz and Politics in South Africa	Term 2	MGSV111	6
	Music in History and Society: Western Classical Music ca. 850-1600	Term 3	MGSV102	6
	Music in History and Society: Western Classical Music ca. 1600-1900	Term 4	MGSV112	6
	Introduction to Musicology	Term 1	MUSV101	6
	Organology	Term 2	MUSV111	6
	Music Technology	Semester 1	MTSV101	6
	Music Technology	Semester 2	MTSV102	6
Select one of the following groups in practical music:				
A	First Instrument: Advanced	Semester 1	MFPV101	18
	First Instrument: Advanced	Semester 2	MFPV102	18
	OR			
B	First Instrument: Intermediate	Semester 1	MFPV131	10
	First Instrument: Intermediate	Semester 2	MFPV132	10
Select at least 24 credits from the following modules in music theory:				
A	**Music Theory and Aural Development**			
	Music Theory and Aural Development	Term 1	MGPV101	6
	Music Theory and Aural Development	Term 2	MGPV111	6
	Music Theory and Aural Development	Term 3	MGPV102	6
	Music Theory and Aural Development	Term 4	MGPV112	6
	OR			
B	Music Theory, Analysis and Aural Development	Semester 1	MTAV101	12
	Music Theory, Analysis and Aural Development	Semester 2	MTAV102	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Electives:				
Select from the following modules to total a minimum of 120 and a maximum of 130 credits:				
	Second Instrument: Elementary	Semester 1	MSPV121	6
	Second Instrument: Elementary	Semester 2	MSPV122	6
	OR			
	Second Instrument: Advanced	Semester 1	MSPV101	6
	Second Instrument: Advanced	Semester 2	MSPV102	6
	Ensemble	Semester 1	MESV101	6
	Ensemble	Semester 2	MESV102	6
	Applied Choral Conducting	Semester 1	MCCV101	6
	Applied Choral Conducting	Semester 2	MCCV102	6
	Keyboard Skills	Semester 1	MKSV101	7
	Keyboard Skills	Semester 2	MKSV102	7
	Music Education	Semester 1	MKMV102	6
	Music Education	Semester 2	MKMV112	6
	Non-Music Modules[1]			
	Credits First Year	**Minimum**		**120**

[1]Non-Music module selections are subject to timetable constraints and to consultation with the programme leader.

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Music in History and Society: African Music and Popular Music	Semester 1	MGSV201	10
	Music in History and Society: Baroque	Semester 2	MGSV202	10
Select one of the following groups in practical music:				
A	First Instrument: Advanced	Semester 1	MFPV201	20
	First Instrument: Advanced	Semester 2	MFPV202	20
	OR			
B	First Instrument: Intermediate	Semester 1	MFPV231	14
	First Instrument: Intermediate	Semester 2	MFPV232	14
Select at least 24 credits from the following modules in music theory:				
A	**Music Theory and Aural Development**			
	Music Theory and Aural Development	Term 1	MGPV201	6
	Music Theory and Aural Development	Term 2	MGPV211	6
	Music Theory and Aural Development	Term 3	MGPV202	6
	Music Theory and Aural Development	Term 4	MGPV212	6
	OR			
B	Music Theory, Analysis and Aural Development	Semester 1	MTAV201	12

		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
	Music Theory, Analysis and Aural Development	Semester 2	MTAV202	12
	OR			
C	Jazz Theory and Aural Development	Semester 1	MJTV201	12
	Jazz Theory and Aural Development	Semester 2	MJTV202	12
	Electives:			
Select from the following modules to total a minimum of 120 and a maximum of 130 credits:				
	Music Education	Year	MKMV200	6
	Music Education	Year	MKMV210	6
	Music Education	Year	MKMV220	6
	Music Education	Year	MKMV230	6
	Method of Main Instrument	Semester 1	MMIV201	6
	Method of Main Instrument	Semester 2	MMIV202	6
	Second Instrument: Elementary	Semester 1	MSPV221	6
	Second Instrument: Elementary	Semester 2	MSPV222	6
	OR			
	Second Instrument: Advanced	Semester 1	MSPV201	6
	Second Instrument: Advanced	Semester 2	MSPV202	6
	Ensemble	Semester 1	MESV201	6
	Ensemble	Semester 2	MESV202	6
	Applied Choral Conducting	Semester 1	MCCV201	6
	Applied Choral Conducting	Semester 2	MCCV202	7
	Keyboard Skills	Semester 1	MKSV201	7
	Keyboard Skills	Semester 2	MKSV202	7
	Orchestration	Semester 1	MOV201	6
	Orchestration	Semester 2	MOV202	6
	Music Technology	Semester 1	MTSV201	12
	Music Technology	Semester 2	MTSV202	12
	Non-Music modules[2]			
	Credits Second Year	**Minimum**		**120**
[2]Non-Music module selections are subject to timetable constraints and to consultation with the programme leader.				
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Music in History and Society: Classicism	Semester 1	MGSV301	10
	Music in History and Society: Romanticism	Semester 2	MGSV302	10
Select one of the following groups in practical music:				
A	First Instrument: Advanced	Semester 1	MFPV301	20
	First Instrument: Advanced	Semester 2	MFPV302	20
	OR			

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
B	First Instrument: Intermediate	Semester 1	MFPV331	18
	First Instrument: Intermediate	Semester 2	MFPV332	18
Select at least 24 credits from the following modules in music theory:				
A	**Advanced Music Theory**			
	Advanced Music Theory	Term 1	MGPV301	6
	Advanced Music Theory	Term 2	MGPV311	6
	Advanced Music Theory	Term 3	MGPV302	6
	Advanced Music Theory	Term 4	MGPV312	6
	OR			
B	Music Theory, Analysis and Aural Development	Semester 1	MTAV301	12
	Music Theory, Analysis and Aural Development	Semester 2	MTAV302	12
	OR			
C	Jazz Theory and Aural Development	Semester 1	MJTV301	12
	Jazz Theory and Aural Development	Semester 2	MJTV302	12
Electives:				
Select from the following modules to total a minimum of 120 and a maximum of 130 credits:				
	Music Education	Semester 1	MKMV301	6
	Music Education	Semester 2	MKMV302	6
	Method of Main Instrument	Semester 1	MMIV301	6
	Method of Main Instrument	Semester 2	MMIV302	6
	Second Instrument: Elementary	Semester 1	MSPV311	6
	Second Instrument: Elementary	Semester 2	MSPV312	6
	OR			
	Second Instrument: Advanced	Semester 1	MSPV301	6
	Second Instrument: Advanced	Semester 2	MSPV302	6
	Ensemble	Semester 1	MESV301	6
	Ensemble	Semester 2	MESV302	6
	Applied Choral Conducting	Semester 1	MCCV301	6
	Applied Choral Conducting	Semester 2	MCCV302	6
	Orchestration	Semester 1	MOV301	6
	Orchestration	Semester 2	MOV302	6
	Music Technology	Semester 1	MTSV301	20
	Music Technology	Semester 2	MTSV302	20
	Non-Music modules[3]			
	Credits Third Year	**Minimum**		**120**
	Total Credits			**360**
[3]Non-Music module selections are subject to timetable constraints and to consultation with the programme leader.				

5.3	DIPLOMA IN JOURNALISM *(NO NEW INTAKE)*

Qualification code:	1365
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1)
Aligned NQF Level:	6
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	360

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME
This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualifications Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

This programme is designed to equip candidates with the skills needed to operate as professional journalist in both the print and broadcast media. Students will also have exposure to the technology currently in use in the print and broadcast media. The programme also requires the student to undergo a six-month period of experiential learning as part of the course

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
- Admission Points Score of 32.
- Minimum NSC requirements for diploma entry must be met, but a minimum NSC requirement for degree entry is strongly recommended.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 4 (50-59%), which must include the language subjects to be taken in the diploma, and one of which must be English.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 2 (30-39%) for Mathematics or 3 (40-49%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 22 and 31 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.

All applicants will be required to attend an interview. Applicants may also be provisionally admitted on the basis of work experience, age and maturity. Admission is at the discretion of the Head of Department.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
Rules for all programmes (except extended programmes)

Period of registration	Total Credits Passed	Outcome
After 1 year	60 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	Less than 59 credits	Conditional re-admission, e.g. limiting the number of modules a student may register for, determining minimum progress to be achieved (e.g. 80% of modules to be passed to continue with second semester or following year). Progress will be reviewed at the end of the first semester; and students may be required to cancel registration of one or more modules should progress be deemed unsatisfactory.
After 2 years	120 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.

Period of registration	Total Credits Passed	Outcome
	70 - 119 credits	Conditional re-admission.
	Less than 70 credits	Re-admission denied.
After 3 years	200 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	140-199 credits	Conditional re-admission.
	Less than 140 credits	Re-admission denied.
After 4 years	280 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	230-279 credits	Conditional re-admission.
	Less than 230 credits	Re-admission denied; final-year students may be considered if special circumstances exist.
After 5 years (**three-year programme**)	Less than all credits	Re-admission denied; final-year students may be considered if special circumstances exist.
After 5 years (**four-year programme**)	380 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	340-379	Conditional re-admission.
	Less than 340 credits	Re-admission denied; final-year students may be considered if special circumstances exist.
After 6 years **(four-year programme)**	Less than all credits	Re-admission denied; final-year students may be considered if special circumstances exist.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS
Experiential learning:
This programme requires the student to undergo a 6-month period of experiential learning as part of the qualification. All prescribed compulsory and elective modules (instructional offerings) and the prescribed experiential component must be passed in order to obtain sufficient credit to qualify for this qualification.

Although the Nelson Mandela University undertakes to assist the student in obtaining suitable experiential learning placement, the onus is on the student to find an "employer". The employer must be accredited by the Nelson Mandela University for purposes of experiential training. An experiential training agreement creates a separate contract between the "employer" and the student/candidate.

Prerequisites for experiential training:
- All final-year students shall register for experiential training.
- In order to qualify for experiential learning in the final year of study towards the national diploma, students must have passed **ALL** prior modules.
- A student who needs to repeat not more than one module may apply to the Head of Department for exemption from this rule.
- Students have to complete the experiential training component in order to qualify for the diploma.

DURATION
The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

FINAL YEAR FOR ADMISSION
The final year for new admission into this programme was 2018.

COMPLETION OF QUALIFICATION
The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2022.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Political Reporting I	Year	JMC1020	7
	Media Studies I	Year	JMC1030	7
	Language I	Semester 1 or Semester 2	JMC1041	7
	Media Law	Semester 2	JMC1052	7
	Media Information Management I	Year	JIF1020	16
	Photojournalism	Semester 1	JMP1021	14
	Radio Practice	Semester 2	JMP1022	14
	News Writing	Year	JMI1020	36
	News Writing for Broadcast	Year	JMI1030	12
	Credits First Year	**Minimum**		**120**
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Feature and Review Writing	Year	JAR2021	12
	News Writing	Year	JAR2030	18
	News Writing for Broadcast	Year	JAR2040	12
	Political Reporting	Year	JMC2021	8
	Language	Semester 1 or Semester 2	JMC2032	8
	Media Studies II	Semester 1	JMC2041	8
	Editing and Design	Year	JMP2021	27
	Television Practice	Year	JMP2030	27
	Credits Second Year	**Minimum**		**120**
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Advanced Reporting III *(Major)*	Semester 1	JAR3011	30
	Media Practice III (In-service training) *(Major)*	Semester 2	JIN3102	60
Select one of the following modules:				
	News Production (Print)	Semester 1	JMP3101	30
	News Production (Broadcast)	Semester 1	JMP3131	30

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Credits Third Year	Minimum		120
	Total Credits			360

TEACHOUT PLAN

YEAR	NDip (1365)	NDip (1365)	NDip (1365)
2018	Last normal presentation of full first year (1n)		
2019	Teach out year (1n + 1)	Last normal presentation of full second year (2n)	
2020	Teach out year (1n + 2)	Teach out year (2n+1)	Last normal presentation of full third year (3n)
2021		Teach out (2n+2)	Teach out (3n+1)
2022			Teach out (3n+2)

CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES
A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed prerequisite modules.

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Co-requisites
Editing and Design	JMP2021	Media Information Management (JIF1020)	
Political Reporting II	**JMC2021**	Political Reporting I (JMC1020)	
Television Practice	**JMP2030**	News-writing for Broadcast I (JMI1030) Radio Practice (JMP1022)	
Language	**JMC2032**	Language (JMC1041)	
Media Studies II	**JMC2041**	Media Studies (JMC1030)	
News-writing for Broadcast	**JAR2040**	News-writing (JMI1020) News-writing for Broadcast (JMI1030)	
Advanced Reporting III	**JAR3011**	Feature and Review Writing (JAR2021)	
News Production (Print)	**JMP3101**	News-writing (JAR2030) Editing and Design (JMP2021)	

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Co-requisites
News Production (Broadcast)	**JMP3131**	News-writing for Broadcast (JAR2040) Television Practice (JMP2030)	

5.4	DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC MANAGEMENT

Qualification code:	1615
Offering:	Full-time Second Avenue Campus (06)
Aligned NQF Level:	6
SAQA ID:	97107
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	360

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME
This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualifications Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The programme trains students for a career in the public sector. The programme is designed in such a way that the student is equipped with administrative and management skills relevant for a career in the private and public sectors.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for diploma entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics or Technical Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 310.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematical Literacy requires a minimum Applicant Score of 325.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 35% for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 55% for Mathematical Literacy.

Note: Communication in English A (BCE1120) is a *compulsory additional requirement* for the Diploma: Public Management.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
Rules for all programmes (except extended programmes)

Period of registration	Total Credits Passed	Outcome
After 1 year	60 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	Less than 59 credits	Conditional re-admission, e.g. limiting the number of modules a student may register for, determining minimum progress to be achieved (e.g. 80% of modules to be passed to continue with second semester or following year). Progress will be reviewed at the end of the first semester; and students may be required to cancel registration of one or more modules should progress be deemed unsatisfactory.

Period of registration	Total Credits Passed	Outcome
After 2 years	120 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	70 - 119 credits	Conditional re-admission.
	Less than 70 credits	Re-admission denied.
After 3 years	200 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	140-199 credits	Conditional re-admission.
	Less than 140 credits	Re-admission denied.
After 4 years	280 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	230-279 credits	Conditional re-admission.
	Less than 230 credits	Re-admission denied; final-year students may be considered if special circumstances exist.
After 5 years (**three-year programme)**	Less than all credits	Re-admission denied; final-year students may be considered if special circumstances exist.
After 5 years (**four-year programme)**	380 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	340-379	Conditional re-admission.
	Less than 340 credits	Re-admission denied; final-year students may be considered if special circumstances exist.
After 6 years (**four-year programme)**	Less than all credits	Re-admission denied; final-year students may be considered if special circumstances exist.

STATURORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS
*Experiential learnin*g
A student may **not** register for experiential training **before** he/she has passed all the prescribed modules.

The Nelson Mandela University is not legally responsible for the placing of students in suitable employment. Students are required to make their own timely arrangement for suitable co-operative placement.

DURATION
The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year			
Compulsory modules:			
Public Information Services I	Semester 1	IIS1001	20
Public Resource Management I	Semester 1	SRM1001	20
Public Service Delivery I	Semester 1	SSD1001	20

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Self Management I	Semester 1	SSM1001	20
	Public Decision Making I	Semester 2	SDM1002	20
	Public Information Practice II	Semester 2	IIP2002	20
	Public Office Management I	Semester 2	SOM1002	20
	Credits First Year	**Minimum**		**140**
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Fundamentals of Research II	Semester 1	SFR2001	20
	Procurement and Logistics II	Semester 1	SLM2001	20
	Public Financial Management II	Semester 1	SFM2001	20
	Public Human Resource Management II	Semester 2	SHM2002	20
	Project Management II	Semester 2	SJM2002	20
	Credits Second Year	**Minimum**		**100**
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Financial and Procurement Management III	Semester 1	SPM3001	17
	Intersectoral Collaboration III	Semester 1	SIC3001	17
	Programme Management III	Semester 1	SGM3001	17
	Public Management Practice III (Experiential Training)	Semester 2	SPX3002	17
	Public Human Resource Management III	Semester 2	SHM3002	17
	Policy Studies III	Semester 2	SPS3002	17
	Management of Information III	Semester 2	SMI3002	17
	Credits Third Year	**Minimum**		**119**
	Total Credits			**359**

CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES
A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed prerequisite modules.

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Co-requisites
Public Financial Management II	SFM2001	Public Resource Management (SRM1001)	
Procurement and Logistics II	SLM2001	Public Resource Management (SRM1001)	
Financial and Procurement Management III	(SPM3001)	Public Financial Management II (SFM2001)	

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Co-requisites
Public Information Practice II	IIP2002	Public Information Services I (IIS1001)	
Management of Information III	SMI3002	Public Information Practice II (IIP2002)	
Project Management II	SJM2002	Public Service Delivery (SSD1001)	
Programme Management III	SGM3001	Project Management II (SJM2002)	
Public Human Resource Management III	SHM3002	Public Human Resource Management II (SHM2002)	

5.5 DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC RELATIONS MANAGEMENT

Qualification code:	1862
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1)
Aligned NQF Level:	6
SAQA ID:	97108
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	360

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME
This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualifications Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

This programme is designed to equip candidates with the knowledge and skills needed to operate as professional public relations practitioners. The programmes also requires the student to undergo one year of experiential training in order to qualify for the diploma.
The programme has been accredited with the Public Relations Institute of South Africa (PRISA).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for diploma entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics or Technical Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 330.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematical Literacy requires a minimum Applicant Score of 345.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 30% for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 50% for Mathematical Literacy.
- Applicants may also be provisionally admitted on the basis of work experience, age and maturity. Admission is at the discretion of the Head of Department.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
Rules for all programmes (except extended programmes)

Period of registration	Total Credits Passed	Outcome
After 1 year	60 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	Less than 59 credits	Conditional re-admission, e.g. limiting the number of modules a student may register for, determining minimum progress to be achieved (e.g. 80% of modules to be passed to continue with second semester or following year). Progress will be reviewed at the end of the first semester; and students may be required to cancel registration of one or more modules should progress be deemed unsatisfactory.
After 2 years	120 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	70 - 119 credits	Conditional re-admission.
	Less than 70 credits	Re-admission denied.
After 3 years	200 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	140-199 credits	Conditional re-admission.
	Less than 140 credits	Re-admission denied.
After 4 years	280 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	230-279 credits	Conditional re-admission.
	Less than 230 credits	Re-admission denied; final-year students may be considered if special circumstances exist.
After 5 years (**three-year programme**)	Less than all credits	Re-admission denied; final-year students may be considered if special circumstances exist.
After 5 years (**four-year programme**)	380 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	340-379	Conditional re-admission.
	Less than 340 credits	Re-admission denied; final-year students may be considered if special circumstances exist.
After 6 years (**four-year programme**)	Less than all credits	Re-admission denied; final-year students may be considered if special circumstances exist.

Students who have passed less than 60 credits in any year will not be re-admitted to the programme, provided that the prescribed maximum period of study may not be exceeded in the process.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS
Two language modules must be passed with at least one on A-level.

The Nelson Mandela University is not legally responsible for the placing of students in suitable employment. Students are required to make their own timely arrangement for suitable co-operative placement.

Promotion rules:
Students must pass at least 60 credits for which they are enrolled to be eligible for promotion to year two. Students are also required to pass all the first- and second-year modules before promoting to the third year of study.

Experiential learning:
This programme requires the student/candidate to undergo a period of experiential learning as part of the qualification. All prescribed compulsory and elective modules (instructional offerings) and the prescribed experiential component must be passed in order to obtain sufficient credits to qualify for this qualification.

Prerequisites for experiential training:
- All final-year students shall register for experiential training and enrol for the major modules Communication Science III (BKT3000) and Public Relations III (BSU3000), simultaneously.
- No student will be permitted to enrol for the major modules unless all first- and second-level modules have been passed.
- A student who needs to re-write not more than one module may apply to the Faculty Management Committee for exemption from this rule.

DURATION
The course consists of two years of full-time study at the Nelson Mandela University followed by one year of experiential training in the Public Relations field, during which time the student completes the two major modules by correspondence. Students have to complete the experiential training component in order to qualify for the diploma. Towards the beginning of the fourth term, all final-year students must return to the campus for a short intensive course in preparation for the final examinations.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year			
Compulsory modules:			
Business Studies: Public Relations I	Year	BPR1000	12
Communication Science I	Year	BKT1000	24
Introduction to Word Processing I	Year	BWP1000	12
Media Studies I	Year	BSM1000	24
Public Relations I	Year	BSU1000	24
Social Psychology	Year	BSO1000	12
Select one of the following language modules:			
English: Public Relations A*	Semester 1 or Semester 2	LKL1001	12
Afrikaans: Public Relations A*	Semester 1	LBK1001	12
Credits First Year	**Minimum**		**120**

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year			
Compulsory modules:			
Communication Science II	Year	BKT2000	24
Industrial Relations I	Year	BIR1000	24
Law: Public Relations I	Year	JLL1000	12
Marketing and Advertising: Public Relations I	Year	BBR1000	12
Advanced Writing	Year	BSM2000	12
Desktop Publishing	Year	BSM2010	6
Photography	Semester 2	BSM2002	6
Public Relations II	Year	BSU2000	24
Select one of the following language modules:			
English: Public Relations B*	Semester 1 or Semester 2	LKL1002	12
Afrikaans: Public Relations B*	Semester 1	LBK1011	12
isiXhosa: Public Relations B*	Semester 1	LBX1002	12
Credits Second Year	**Minimum**		**120**
	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year			
Compulsory modules:			
Communication Science III *(Major)*	Year	BKT3000	30
Public Relations III *(Major)*	Year	BSU3000	30
Public Relations Practice III (experiential learning)	Year	BER3000	60
Credits Third Year	**Minimum**		**120**
Total Credits			**360**

CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed prerequisite modules.

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Co-requisites
Communication Science II	BKT2000	Communication Science I BKT1000	
Advanced Writing	BSM2000	Media Studies I BSM1000	

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Co-requisites
Desktop Publishing	BSM2010	Media Studies I BSM1000	
Photography	BSM2002	Media Studies I BSM1000	
Public Relations II	BSU2000	Public Relations I BSU1000	
Public Relations III	BSU3000	Public Relations II BSU2000	
Communication Science III	BKT3000	Communication Science II BKT 2000	

6	ADVANCED DIPLOMAS

6.1	ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT

Qualification code:	10550
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1)
Aligned NQF Level:	7
SAQA ID:	109773
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	120

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME
This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualifications Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The Advanced Diploma in Public Administration and Management aims to develop graduates who hold theoretical insights, operational skills well as critical insight into the socio-economic and socio-political realm which defines the public service.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
- Diploma in Public Administration and Management from the Nelson Mandela University or equivalent tertiary qualification approved by Senate.
- Candidates will be required to hold an appropriate Diploma in Public Administration and Management, with an overall average mark of at least 60%, except if otherwise approved by the Head of Department and/or the Learning Programme Coordinator, in line with Faculty level guidelines approved by the Faculty Board.
- Candidates with an average between 55-60 % but with relevant and at least two years' work experience may be invited to interview

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Period of registration	Total Credits Passed	Outcome
After 1 year	60 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	Less than 59 credits	Conditional re-admission, e.g. limiting the number of modules a student may register for,

Period of registration	Total Credits Passed	Outcome
		determining minimum progress to be achieved (e.g. 80% of modules to be passed to continue with second semester or following year). Progress will be reviewed at the end of the first semester; and students may be required to cancel registration of one or more modules should progress be deemed unsatisfactory.
After 2 years	120 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	70 - 119 credits	Conditional re-admission.
	Less than 70 credits	Re-admission denied.
After 3 years	200 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	140-199 credits	Conditional re-admission.
	Less than 140 credits	Re-admission denied.
After 4 years	280 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	230-279 credits	Conditional re-admission.
	Less than 230 credits	Re-admission denied; final-year students may be considered if special circumstances exist.
After 5 years (**three-year programme**)	Less than all credits	Re-admission denied; final-year students may be considered if special circumstances exist.
After 5 years (**four-year programme**)	380 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	340-379	Conditional re-admission.
	Less than 340 credits	Re-admission denied; final-year students may be considered if special circumstances exist.
After 6 years (**four-year programme**)	Less than all credits	Re-admission denied; final-year students may be considered if special circumstances exist.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Student is informed via e-mail once decision is made to exclude student from a programme. Appeals must be submitted to Faculty Administration on the relevant form by the last day of the January re-examination period (date) or within five (5) days of receiving notification of re-admission refusal, whichever date is the latest. **No late submissions will be considered.**

The outcome of the appeal will be communicated to you via e-mail before commencement of registration. Please provide a valid cell phone number and e-mail address for this purpose on the appeal form.

The decision of the Faculty Management Committee is final and no further appeals would be considered.

Process to determine if re-admission requirements have been met:
The following process will be followed to determine whether a student has met the re-admission requirements:

- At the end of each semester, Faculty Administration reviews students' progress and simultaneously identifies those students who have not met the required re-admission conditions. Heads of Department, in consultation with Faculty Administration, finalise the lists of students who are not re-admitted.
- Faculty Administration then informs students accordingly; a copy of the letter is put on the students' record.
- Students who have been denied re-admission have one further opportunity to apply for enrolment in an alternative programme in another school or faculty via the Admissions Office.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Academic support:
Introduction:
The Faculty of Humanities strives to ensure that all our students are successful in their studies. Furthermore, the Faculty develops and uses, in collaboration with the Centre for Teaching, Learning and Media (CTLM), teaching and learning practices based on learner-centeredness. The Faculty of Humanities also recognises the importance of providing students with comprehensive academic support processes and interventions to ensure success in their studies.

The faculty also recognises the importance of effective teaching and learning practices to ensure the academic success of students. Therefore, proactive teaching and learning interventions are vital to ensure student success and throughput. In addition, as interaction between staff and students is required to ensure learning difficulties are addressed, academic staff needs to allocate adequate time slots for student consultation.

Academic Support Initiatives:
Examination and test results are analysed after every examination period (June and November examinations) by the relevant Head of Department (HoD). A detailed report is then submitted to the School Management Committee (SMC) for action. A final report is submitted by the Director of the School (DoS) to the Faculty Management Committee (FMC) (normally in February and August). The report includes proposed remedial actions to be put in place for the modules where a low pass rate was obtained. Remedial actions and interventions are linked to teaching and learning practices, curricula design, academic support, time-abling and venue availability.

Barriers to learning are then identified by FMC and addressed by the Faculty Teaching and learning Committee, FMC, Emthonjeni or referred to the particular SMC for further action.

Review of academic progress:
Lecturers monitor the academic progress of students throughout the semester, especially after each semester test. Lecturers will use academic support initiatives to ensure support at an early stage to potentially at risk students. These interventions may include referrals to SCCDC for Guidance and Counselling, Learning Skills Enhancement Programmes, or interventions in collaboration with CTLM like Tutorials or SI.

In programmes where **semester modules** are offered, Faculty Administration in consultation with Heads of Department, monitors progress at the end of each semester.

Students whose progress is deemed unsatisfactory will receive either warning/conditional letters in accordance with the approved rules, where applicable.

In programmes where **year modules** are offered, progress will be monitored by relevant HoDs. Students whose progress is deemed unsatisfactory will receive either warning/conditional letters or be denied re-admission to the programme, in accordance with the approved rules. HoDs will where necessary

DURATION
The qualification shall be offered over a minimum of one year of full-time study

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Governmental Relations	SGR401	Semester 1	20
	Public Human Resources Management	SHM401	Semester 1	20
	Public Financial Accountability	SPF401	Semester 1	20
	Strategic Public Management	SPM402	Semester 2	20
	Public Policy Evaluation	SPP402	Semester 2	20
	Public Administration and Management Theory	SPA402	Semester 2	20
	Credits First Year	**Minimum**		**120**

6.2	ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC RELATIONS MANAGEMENT

Qualification code:	10555
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1)
Aligned NQF Level:	7
SAQA ID:	105725
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	120

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME
This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualifications Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The Advanced Diploma in Public Relations Management provides students with an advanced knowledge base in the Public Relations profession and the ability to apply this knowledge, skills and attributes and to function effectively as Public Relations Practitioners, Public Relations Managers, and Public Relations Consultants

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Diploma: Public Relations Management or equivalent qualification. An average of 60% for the Diploma is required.

Students who do not possess a diploma but wish to be admitted to the programme on the basis of recognition of prior learning may be given recognition in terms of the NMU RPL policy.

Faculty of Humanities   Nelson Mandela University

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Period of registration		Total Credits Passed	Outcome
After 1 year		60 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
		Less than 59 credits	Conditional re-admission, e.g. limiting the number of modules a student may register for, determining minimum progress to be achieved (e.g. 80% of modules to be passed to continue with second semester or following year). Progress will be reviewed at the end of the first semester; and students may be required to cancel registration of one or more modules should progress be deemed unsatisfactory.
After 2 years		120 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
		70 - 119 credits	Conditional re-admission.
		Less than 70 credits	Re-admission denied.
After 3 years		200 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
		140-199 credits	Conditional re-admission.
		Less than 140 credits	Re-admission denied.
After 4 years		280 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
		230-279 credits	Conditional re-admission.
		Less than 230 credits	Re-admission denied; final-year students may be considered if special circumstances exist.
After 5 years (**three-year programme)**		Less than all credits	Re-admission denied; final-year students may be considered if special circumstances exist.
After 5 years (**four-year programme)**		380 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
		340-379	Conditional re-admission.
		Less than 340 credits	Re-admission denied; final-year students may be considered if special circumstances exist.
After 6 years **(four-year programme)**		Less than all credits	Re-admission denied; final-year students may be considered if special circumstances exist.

Procedure to appeal refusal of re-admission:
Student is informed via e-mail once decision is made to exclude student from a programme. Appeals must be submitted to Faculty Administration on the relevant form by the last day of the January re-examination period (date) or within five (5) days of receiving notification of re-admission refusal, whichever date is the latest. **No late submissions will be considered.**

The outcome of the appeal will be communicated to you via e-mail before commencement of registration. Please provide a valid cell phone number and e-mail address for this purpose on the appeal form.

The decision of the Faculty Management Committee is final and no further appeals would be considered.

Process to determine if re-admission requirements have been met:
The following process will be followed to determine whether a student has met the re-admission requirements:

- At the end of each semester, Faculty Administration reviews students' progress and simultaneously identifies those students who have not met the required re-admission conditions. Heads of Department, in consultation with Faculty Administration, finalise the lists of students who are not re-admitted.
- Faculty Administration then informs students accordingly; a copy of the letter is put on the students' record.
- Students who have been denied re-admission have one further opportunity to apply for enrolment in an alternative programme in another school or faculty via the Admissions Office.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS
Academic support:
Introduction:
The Faculty of Humanities strives to ensure that all our students are successful in their studies. Furthermore, the Faculty develops and uses, in collaboration with the Centre for Teaching, Learning and Media (CTLM), teaching and learning practices based on learner-centeredness. The Faculty of Humanities also recognises the importance of providing students with comprehensive academic support processes and interventions to ensure success in their studies.

The faculty also recognises the importance of effective teaching and learning practices to ensure the academic success of students. Therefore, proactive teaching and learning interventions are vital to ensure student success and throughput. In addition, as interaction between staff and students is required to ensure learning difficulties are addressed, academic staff needs to allocate adequate time slots for student consultation.

Academic Support Initiatives:
Examination and test results are analysed after every examination period (June and November examinations) by the relevant Head of Department (HoD). A detailed report is then submitted to the School Management Committee (SMC) for action. A final report is submitted by the Director of the School (DoS) to the Faculty Management Committee (FMC) (normally in February and August). The report includes proposed remedial actions to be put in place for the modules where a low pass rate was obtained. Remedial actions and interventions are linked to teaching and learning practices, curricula design, academic support, time-tabling and venue availability.

Barriers to learning are then identified by FMC and addressed by the Faculty Teaching and learning Committee, FMC, Emthonjeni or referred to the particular SMC for further action.

Review of academic progress:
Lecturers monitor the academic progress of students throughout the semester, especially after each semester test. Lecturers will use academic support initiatives to ensure support at an early stage to potentially at risk students. These interventions

may include referrals to SCCDC for Guidance and Counselling, Learning Skills Enhancement Programmes, or interventions in collaboration with CTLM like Tutorials or SI.

In programmes where **semester modules** are offered, Faculty Administration in consultation with Heads of Department, monitors progress at the end of each semester. Students whose progress is deemed unsatisfactory will receive either warning/conditional letters in accordance with the approved rules, where applicable.

In programmes where **year modules** are offered, progress will be monitored by relevant HoDs. Students whose progress is deemed unsatisfactory will receive either warning/conditional letters or be denied re-admission to the programme, in accordance with the approved rules. HoDs will where necessary

DURATION
The qualification shall be offered over a minimum of one year of full-time study

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Public Relations Management	Semester 1	BPR400	33
	Advanced Communication Science	Semester 2	BKT400	32
	Management Practice	Semester 1	BRM421	20
	Measurement and Evaluation	Semester 2	BME401	20
	Entrepreneurship for Public Relations Professionals	Semester 2	BEP402	20
	Digital Media	Semester 1	BMA402	20
	Total Credits			**120**

7	BCHELOR DEGREES

7.1	BACHELOR OF ADMINISTRATION

Qualification code:	10070
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1)
Aligned NQF Level:	7
SAQA ID:	15872
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	360

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME
This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualifications Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

The Bachelor of Administration is a multi-faceted comprehensive programme which aims to develop excellence in the practice and analysis of public administration, industrial psychology, sociology, business Management and political studies.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for degree entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics or Technical Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 350.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematical Literacy requires a minimum Applicant Score of 365.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 35% for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 55% for Mathematical Literacy.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
Rules for all programmes (except extended programmes)

Period of registration	Total Credits Passed	Outcome
After 1 year	60 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	Less than 59 credits	Conditional re-admission, e.g. limiting the number of modules a student may register for, determining minimum progress to be achieved (e.g. 80% of modules to be passed to continue with second semester or following year). Progress will be reviewed at the end of the first semester; and students may be required to cancel registration of one or more modules should progress be deemed unsatisfactory.
After 2 years	120 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	70 - 119 credits	Conditional re-admission.
	Less than 70 credits	Re-admission denied.
After 3 years	200 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.

Period of registration	Total Credits Passed	Outcome
	140-199 credits	Conditional re-admission.
	Less than 140 credits	Re-admission denied.
After 4 years	280 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	230-279 credits	Conditional re-admission.
	Less than 230 credits	Re-admission denied; final-year students may be considered if special circumstances exist.
After 5 years (**three-year programme**)	Less than all credits	Re-admission denied; final-year students may be considered if special circumstances exist.
After 5 years (**four-year programme**)	380 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	340-379	Conditional re-admission.
	Less than 340 credits	Re-admission denied; final-year students may be considered if special circumstances exist.
After 6 years (**four-year programme**)	Less than all credits	Re-admission denied; final-year students may be considered if special circumstances exist.

DURATION
The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Fundamental Modules				
Select 12 credits from the following language modules:				
	Professional English	Semester 1 or Semester 2	LEBV102	12
	Practical English (both modules)	Term 1 Term 2	LEPV101 LEPV111	6 6
	English Language Studies A	Semester 1	LESV111	12
	English Language Studies B	Semester 2	LESV112	12
Select one of the following modules:				
A	Computer Literacy	Semester 1	ITVL101	6
B	Computer Literacy	Semester 2	ITVL102	6
C	End-User Computing (for students taking Industrial Psychology or Business Management as a 2nd major)	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
Compulsory modules:				
	Ethos of Public Administration	Term 1	SPA111	6
	Constitutional Framework for Public Administration	Term 2	SPA112	6

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Regional, Metropolitan and Local Administration	Term 3	SPA113	6
	Administration for Development	Term 4	SPA114	6
	Sub-total			**42/44**
Select one of the following groups:				
A	**Industrial Psychology**			
	Introduction to Industrial Psychology	Semester 1	EZZV101	12
	Industrial and Organisational Psychology*	Semester 2	EZZV102	12
	*Must have attempted EZZV101.			
B	**Sociology**			
	Sociology: An Introduction	Semester 1	SSV101	12
	Groups and Organisations	Term 3	SSV102	6
	Social Structure and Social Change	Term 4	SSSV112	6
C	**Business Management**			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB121	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB122	12
D	**Political Studies**			
	Political Issues, Theories and Concepts	Term 1	SLP111	6
	Contemporary SA Politics and Policy	Term 2	SLPV111	6
	Introduction to Conflict Management	Term 3	SLCV102	6
	Introductions to International Relations	Term 4	SLPV112	6
	Sub-total			**66/68**
Recommended electives (select at least 54 credits):				
	isiXhosa for Beginners	Term 1	LXPV101	6
	isiXhosa for Beginners	Term 2	LXPV111	6
	isiXhosa for Beginners	Term 3	LXPV102	6
	isiXhosa for Beginners	Term 4	LXPV112	6
	Understanding Cultural Diversity (A)	Term 1	SAV101	6
	Understanding Cultural Diversity (B)	Term 2	SAV111	6
	Human Origins	Term 3	SAV102	6
	Stratification in Human Culture and Society	Term 4	SAV112	6
	Introduction to World History A	Term 1	SSHV101	6
	Introduction to World History B	Term 2	SSHV111	6
	Introduction to the History of SA	Term 3	SSHV102	6
	Introduction to the History SA	Term 4	SSHV112	6
	Introduction to Micro-economics	Semester 1	ECC101	12
	Introduction to Macro-economics	Semester 2	ECC102	12
	Economic History (A)	Semester 1	EGV101	10
	Economic History (B)	Semester 2	EGV102	10
	Introduction to Labour Law	Semester 1	JHLV101	12
	Accounting 1A	Semester 1	RV101	10
	General Accounting 1B*	Semester 2	RGV102	14

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	*Pre-requisite RV101.			
	Introduction to Language Study	Term 1	LXV101	6
	Introduction to Creative Writing and Prose	Term 2	LXV112	6
	Morphology and Semantics	Term 3	LXV102	6
	Introduction to Oral Literature and Creative Writing	Term 4	LXV122	6
	Credits First Year	**Minimum**		**120**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Principles of Interpretation of Statutes	Semester 1	JFGV101	12
	Principles of Administrative Law	Semester 2	JSGV101	12
	Public Policy Process and Procedures	Term 1	SPA221	10
	Public Financing and Control	Term 2	SPA222	10
	Public Organising	Term 3	SPA223	10
	Public Staffing	Term 4	SPA224	10
Select one of the following groups: Same major group as completed in year 1				
A	**Industrial Psychology (select four modules)**			
	Human Resource Management: Procurement*	Semester 1	EZAV201	12
	Labour Relations*	Semester 1	EZBV201	12
	Human Resource Management: Development*	Semester 2	EZCV202	12
	Human Resource Management: Reward Systems*	Semester 2	EZDV202	12
	Workplace Negotiation and Dispute Resolution*	Semester 2	EZEV202	12
	Finance for Human Resource Practitioners*	Semester 2	EZFV202	12
	*Pre-requisite module EZZV101 or EZZV102 for 2nd-year Industrial Psychology modules.			
B	**Sociology**			
	Social and Environmental Issues	Term 1	SSSV201	10
	Group Dynamics	Term 2	SSV201	10
	Contemporary Labour Studies	Term 3	SSSV202	10
	Women in Africa	Term 4	SSAV202	10
C	**Business Management**			
	Marketing Management*	Semester 1	EBMV201	14
	Logistic and Purchasing Management*	Semester 2	EBMV202	14
	*Pre-requisite EB122.			
	Marketing Communication Management	Semester 2	EBMV212	14
D	**Political Studies (select four modules)**			
	Foreign Policy	Semester 1	SLPV201	10
	South African Political Economy	Term 1	SLPV212	10
	Introduction to Negotiation Skills	Term 2	SLCV201	10
	Democratisation and State Transformation	Semester 2	SLPV202	10

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Political Studies	Semester 2	SLV202	19
	Sub-total			
Select modules to total 120 credits:				
	Commercial Law 1	Semester 1	JHA131	12
	Introduction to Labour Law*	Semester 2	JHLV202	12
	*Must have at least 40% for JHLV101.			
	General Accounting 2A*	Semester 1	RGV201	14
	*Pre-requisites RGV102 and RV101.			
	General Accounting 2B**	Semester 2	RGV202	14
	**Pre-requisites RGV201 and RV201.			
	Cultural Dynamics	Term 1	SAV201	10
	Managing Cultural Diversity	Term 2	SAV211	10
	Macro-Economics*	Semester 1	ECC201	14
	*Pre-requisite ECC102.			
	Micro Economics**	Semester 2	ECC202	14
	**Pre-requisite ECC101.			
	English Language Studies A*	Semester 1	LESV201	20
	English Language Studies B*	Semester 2	LESV202	20
	*Pre-requisite LESV101 and LESV102			
	isiXhosa for Beginners	Term 1	LXPV201	10
	isiXhosa for Beginners	Term 2	LXPV211	10
	isiXhosa for Beginners	Term 3	LXPV202	10
	isiXhosa for Beginners	Term 4	LXPV212	10
	Credits Second Year	**Minimum**		**120**
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Public Administration			
	Comparative Government and Administration	Term 1	SPA311	15
	Local Government and Administration	Term 2	SPA312	15
	Local and Regional Resource Management	Term 3	SPA313	15
	Public Management Techniques	Term 4	SPA314	15
	Project Management	Term 4	SPA315	15
	Sub-total			**75**
Select one of the following groups: Same major group as completed in year 1 and 2				
A	**Industrial Psychology**			
	Consumer Behaviour*	Semester 1	EZZV321	15
	Organizational Behaviour*	Semester 1	EZZV341	15
	Career Management*	Semester 2	EZZV332	15
	Emerging Human Resource Practices*	Semester 2	EZZV352	15
	*Pre-requisite EZAV201 and EZCV202 for 3rd-year Industrial Psychology modules.			

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
B	**Sociology (select four modules)**			
	Advanced Social and Market Research	Term 1	SSSV301	15
	Human Resource Information Systems	Term 4	SSSV342	15
	Sociology of Development **OR** Human Rights	Term 3 Term 2	SSSV302 SSSV331	15 15
	Transformation of Work	Term 3	SSSV322	15
	Crime and Society	Term 4	SSSV332	15
C	**Business Management**			
	Financial Management*	Semester 1	EBMV301	24
	General and Strategic Management*	Semester 2	EBMV302	24
	International Trade and Marketing Environment	Semester 2	EBMV312	12
	International Marketing Management and Strategy	Semester 2	EMBV322	24
	*Pre-requisite EB122.			
D	**Political Studies**			
	Theories and Techniques of Conflict Management	Term 2	SLCV301	15
	Introduction to Mediation	Term 1	SLCV311	15
	State, Society and Economy in Africa	Term 3	SLPV302	15
	Theory of International Relations	Term 4	SLPV312	15
	Credits Third Year	**Minimum**		**120**
	Total Credits			**360**

CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed prerequisite modules.

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Co-requisites
Industrial and Organisational Psychology	EZZV102	Introduction to Industrial Psychology EZZV101	
Human Resource Management: Procurement	EZAV201	Introduction to Industrial Psychology **EZZV101 OR** Industrial and Organisational Psychology **EZZV102**	
Labour Relations	EZBV201	Introduction to Industrial Psychology **EZZV101 OR** Industrial and Organisational Psychology **EZZV102**	

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Co-requisites
Human Resources Management: Development	EZCV202	Introduction to Industrial Psychology **EZZV101 OR** Industrial and Organisational Psychology **EZZV102**	
Human Resources Management: Reward Systems	EZDV202	Introduction to Industrial Psychology **EZZV101 OR** Industrial and Organisational Psychology **EZZV102**	
Workplace Negotiation and dispute Resolution	EZEV202	Introduction to Industrial Psychology **EZZV101 OR** Industrial and Organisational Psychology **EZZV102**	
Finance for Human Resource Practitioners	EZFV202	Introduction to Industrial Psychology **EZZV101 OR** Industrial and Organisational Psychology **EZZV102**	
Introduction to Labour Law	JHLV202	Introduction to labour law (JHVL101)	
Marketing Management	EBMV201	Introduction to the Business Functions (EB122)	
General Accounting 2A	R**GV201**	Accounting 1A (RV101) and General Accounting (RGV102)	
General Accounting 2B	RGV202	General Accounting 2A (RGV201)	
Macro Economics	ECC201	Introduction to Macro Economics (ECC102)	
Micro Economics	ECC2021	Introduction to Micro Economics (ECC101)	
English Language Studies 2A	LESV201	English Language Studies 1A (LESV111) and English Language Studies 1B (LESV112)	
English Language Studies 2B	LESV202	English Language Studies 1A (LESV111) and English Language Studies 1B (LESV112)	
Financial Management	EMBV301	Introduction to Business Functions (EB122)	
General and Strategic Management	EBMV302	Introduction to Business Functions (EB122)	

7.2	**BACHELOR OF ARTS**

Qualification code:	10030
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1)
Aligned NQF Level:	7
SAQA ID:	87234
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	360

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME
This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualifications Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for degree entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics or Technical Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 350.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematical Literacy requires a minimum Applicant Score of 365.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 60% in any one Home or First Additional Language.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 35% for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 55% for Mathematical Literacy.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS
- Students must register for a minimum of 120 credits per year and must have a minimum of 360 credits to graduate
- Students must choose at least two major modules, starting from first year until final year.
- Students must complete compulsory modules as prescribed by the Faculty, such as SOWP102 & WSA111 when Psychology is one of Major modules
- Students must add a computer module, ITVL101 or WRFV101. WRFV101 to only be selected when a major is a business module
- Students must add a minimum of 24 credits of first year language

*Majors***:**
- Major modules are listed in group A and B below.
- Students must select at least two major modules;
  - both from group A or one from group A and another from group B, BUT not both from group B.
- When a module is chosen as a major, it must be done in all three years of study and all module codes listed under it must be selected unless stated otherwise.

Major subjects in the Faculty of Humanities are grouped together as follows:

a)	*Group A:* Afrikaans, English, English Language Studies, French, isiXhosa, Anthropology, History, Political Studies, Public Administration, Philosophy and Sociology.
b)	*Group B:* Business Management, Economics, Geography, Industrial Psychology and Psychology. Any other field of study may be chosen as a major in this group, in consultation with the Programme Leader subject to whether the timetable could accommodate the field of study chosen.

c)	Students could select two majors in Group A; however, if they selected a major from Group B, the other major had to be selected from Group A.

Students must bear in mind that certain module combinations may not be possible as a result of timetable or other difficulties.

Electives:
Elective modules refer to modules that form part of a curriculum, are not compulsory and are chosen to complete the required 120 credits per year. Students are allowed to choose electives from major groups, for example, more modules can be selected from group B but only one can be identified as major and all others will be electives.

DURATION
The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
Select one of the following modules:				
A	Computer Literacy	Semester 1	ITVL101	6
	OR Computer Literacy	Semester 2	ITVL102	6
B	End-User Computing (compulsory for students taking a major from the Faculty of Business and Economic Sciences, such as Business Management, Economics, Industrial Psychology)	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
C	**Language** All students are required to complete a first year language to the total credit value of at least			24
Select two or more major groups from modules listed from A to Q below:				
A	**Afrikaans**			
	Language and Text	Semester 1	LAV101	6
	Introduction to Afrikaans Poetry	Semester 1	LAV111	6
	Language and Context	Semester 2	LAV102	6
	Introduction to Afrikaans Prose	Semester 2	LAV112	6
B	**English**			
	Introduction to Poetry	Semester 1	LLEV101	6
	Introduction to Drama	Semester 1	LLEV111	6
	Introduction to Narrative Fiction	Semester 2	LLEV102	6
	Introduction to African Literature	Semester 2	LLEV112	6
C	**English Language Studies**			
	English Language Studies A	Semester 1	LESV111	12
	English Language Studies B	Semester 2	LESV112	12
D	**French**			
	French for Beginners	Term 1	LFPV101	6
	French for Beginners	Term 2	LFPV111	6

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	French for Beginners [1]	Term 3	LFPV102	6
	French for Beginners [1]	Term 4	LFPV112	6
	[1]Pre-requisites LFPV101 and LFPV111.			
E	**isiXhosa: non-Mother Tongue Speakers**			
	isiXhosa for Beginners	Term 1	LXPV101	6
	isiXhosa for Beginners	Term 2	LXPV111	6
	isiXhosa for Beginners	Term 3	LXPV102	6
	isiXhosa for Beginners	Term 4	LXPV112	6
F	**isiXhosa: First Language**			
	Introduction to language Study	Term 1	LXV101	6
	Introduction to Creative Writing And Prose	Term 2	LXV112	6
	Morphology and Semantics	Term 3	LXV102	6
	Introduction to Oral Literature and Creative Writing	Term 4	LXV122	*6
G	**Anthropology**			
	Understanding Cultural Diversity A	Term 1	SAV101	6
	Understanding Cultural Diversity B	Term 2	SAV111	6
	Human Origins	Term 3	SAV102	6
	Stratification in Human Culture and Society	Term 4	SAV112	6
H	**Business Management**			
	Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB121	12
	Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB122	12
I	**Economics**			
	Introduction to Micro-economics	Semester 1	ECC101	12
	Introduction to Macro-economics	Semester 2	ECC102	12
J	**Geography**			
	Introduction to Economic and Settlement Geography	Term 1	GEOV101	7
	Introduction to Meteorology and Climatology	Term 2	GENV101	8
	Introduction to Geomorphology	Term 3	GENV102	7
	Introduction to Geo-information Science and Cartography	Term 4	GISV102	8
K	**History**			
	Introduction to World History A	Term 1	SSHV101	6
	Introduction to World History B	Term 2	SSHV111	6
	Introduction to the History of SA	Term 3	SSHV102	6
	Introduction to the History of SA	Term 4	SSHV112	6
L	**Industrial Psychology**			
	Introduction to Industrial Psychology	Semester 1	EZZV101	12
	Introduction to Organisational Behaviour [2]	Semester 2	EZZV102	12
	[2]Must have attempted EZZV101.			

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
M	**Philosophy**			
	Introduction to Philosophical Ideas I	Semester 1	SFV101	10
	Introduction to Philosophical Ideas II	Semester 1	SFV111	10
	Introduction to Philosophical Questioning	Semester 2	SFV102	10
	Introduction to Philosophical Arguments	Semester 2	SFV112	10
N	**Political Studies**			
	Political Issues, Theories and Concepts	Term 1	SLP111	6
	Contemporary SA Politics and Policy	Term 2	SLPV111	6
	Introduction to Conflict Management	Term 3	SLCV102	6
	Introduction to International Relations	Term 4	SLPV112	6
O	**Psychology**			
	Introductory Psychology	Semester 1	SPVV101	10
	Ethics and practice	Semester 1	SPVV111	10
	Lifespan development	Semester 2	SPVV102	10
	Psychological Coping	Semester 2	SPVV122	10
	³WSA111 and SOWP102 are compulsory modules if **Psychology** is chosen as a major.			
P	**Public Administration**			
	Ethos of Public Administration	Term 1	SPA111	6
	Constitutional Framework For Public Administration	Term 2	SPA112	6
	Regional, Metropolitan and Local Administration	Term 3	SPA113	6
	Administration For Development	Term 4	SPA114	6
Q	**Sociology**			
	Sociology: An Introduction	Semester 1	SSV101	12
	Groups and Organisations	Term 3	SSV102	6
	Social Structure and Change	Term 4	SSSV112	6
R	**Elective modules:**			
	Professional English	Semester 1 or Semester 2	LEBV102	12
	Afrikaans for beginners	Semester 1 or Semester 2	LABV101 or LABV102	12
	Practical English	Term 1	LEPV101	6
	Practical English	Term 2	LEPV111	6
	Practical English	Term 3	LEPV102	6
	Practical English	Term 4	LEPV112	6
	Kommunikasie in Afrikaans	Term1	LAPV101	6
	Kommunikasie in Afrikaans	Term2	LAPV111	6
	Kommunikasie in Afrikaans	Term3	LAPV102	6
	Kommunikasie in Afrikaans	Term3	LAPV112	6
	Accounting 1A	Semester 1	RV101	10

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	General Accounting 1B	Semester 2	RGV102	14
	Entrepreneurship	Term 4	EBMV122	10
	Introduction to Earth	Semester 1	GGLV101	7
	Mineralogy and Petrology	Semester 1	GGLV111	8
	Physical Geology	Semester 2	GGLV102	7
	Structural and Economic Geology	Semester 2	GGLV112	8
	Commercial Law	Semester 1	JHA131	12
	Introduction to Labour Law	Semester 1	JHLV101	12
	Principles of Interpretation of Statutes	Semester 1	JFGV101	12
	Principles of Administrative Law	Semester 2	JSGV101	12
	Company Law	Semester 2	JHMV102	12
	Cross-cultural perspectives in Psychology	Semester 2	SPVV112	10
	Introduction to Social Work Practice and Skills	Semester 2	SOWP102	10
	Statistical Methods in Behavioural Science	Semester 1	WSA111	7
	Business Statistics	Semester 2	STAV102	12
	Credits First Year	**Minimum**		**120**
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
Select two majors relative to the major groups taken in the previous year:				
A	**Afrikaans**			
	Syntax and Morphology	Semester 1	LAV201	10
	Cultural Interaction	Semester 1	LAV211	10
	Phonology and Semantics	Semester 2	LAV202	10
	Afrikaans Poetry	Semester 2	LAV222	10
B	**English**			
	The English Renaissance and Literature*	Semester 1	LLEV201	10
	Popular Literature and Subversion*	Semester 1	LLEV211	10
	Romanticism and After*	Semester 2	LLEV202	10
	Literature of Africa and its Diaspora*	Semester 2	LLEV212	10
	*Pre-requisite LLEV101, LLEV111, LLEV102, LLEV112			
C	**English Language Studies**			
	English Language Studies A [1]	Semester 1	LESV201	20
	English Language Studies B [1]	Semester 2	LESV202	20
	[1]Prerequisites LESV111 and LESV112.			
D	**French [2]**			
	Intermediate French	Term 1	LFPV201	10
	Intermediate French	Term 2	LFPV211	10
	Intermediate French [3]	Term 3	LFPV202	10
	Intermediate French	Term 4	LFPV212	10
	[2]Pre-requisites LFPV111, LFPV102.			
	[3]Pre-requisites LFPV201 and LFPV211.			

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
E	**isiXhosa: non-Mother Tongue Speakers**			
	isiXhosa for Beginners	Term 1	LXPV201	10
	isiXhosa for Beginners	Term 2	LXPV211	10
	isiXhosa for Beginners	Term 3	LXPV202	10
	isiXhosa for Beginners	Term 4	LXPV212	10
F	**isiXhosa: First Language**			
	Phonology and Syntax	Term 1	LXV201	10
	Writing Process: Oral Literature and Short Stories	Term 2	LXV211	10
	Sociolinguistics	Term 3	LXV202	10
	Creative Writing: Drama and Novels	Term 4	LXV212	10
G	**Anthropology**			
	Cultural Dynamics	Term 1	SAV201	10
	Managing Cultural Diversity	Term 2	SAV211	10
	Health and Healing in Cross-Cultural Perspective	Term 3	SAV202	10
	Marriage, Family and Kinship In Cross-Cultural Perspective	Term 4	SAV212	10
H	**Business Management**			
	Marketing Management	Semester 1	EBMV201	14
	Logistics and Purchasing Management Pre-requisite EB122.	Semester 2	EBMV202	14
	Marketing Communication *Pre-requisite EBMV201	Semester 2	EBMV212	14
I	**Economics**			
	Macro-Economics Pre-requisite ECC102.	Semester 1	ECC201	14
	Micro-Economics Pre-requisite ECC101.	Semester 2	ECC202	14
J	**Geography**			
	Pedo-Geomorphological Studies	Term 1	GENV201	10
	Economic and Development Geography	Term 2	GEOV211	10
	Introduction to Cartography and GIS	Term 3	GISV201	10
	Society and Environment	Term 4	GENV212	10
K	**History**			
	Political History of South Africa in the 20th Century (A)	Term 1	SSHV201	10
	History of African Migration	Term 2	SSHV211	10
	Political History of South Africa in the 20th Century (B)	Term 3	SSHV202	10
	Modern Africa: History and Philosophy	Term 4	SSHV212	10
L	**Industrial Psychology (select four modules)** [4]			
	(EZAV201 and EZCV202 are compulsory if **Industrial Psychology** is chosen as a major)			
	Human Resource Management: Procurement	Semester 1	EZAV201	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Labour Relations	Semester 1	EZBV201	12
	Organisational Behaviour – Special	Semester 1	EZGV201	12
	Human Resource Management: Development	Semester 2	EZCV202	12
	Human Resource Management: Reward Systems	Semester 2	EZDV202	12
	Workplace Negotiation and Dispute Resolution	Semester 2	EZEV202	12
	Finance for Human Resource Practitioners	Semester 2	EZFV202	12
	[4]Pre-requisite module EZZV101 or EZZV102 for 2nd-year Industrial Psychology modules.			
M	**Philosophy**			
	Philosophical Practice: Ideology Critique	Semester 1	SFV221	10
	Philosophical Practice: Interpretation and Art	Semester 1	SFV222	10
	Philosophical Practice: Philosophy through Film	Semester 2	SFV223	10
	Philosophical Practice: Creating Concepts	Semester 2	SFV224	10
N	**Political Studies (select four modules)**			
	Foreign Policy	Semester 1	SLPV201	10
	South African Political Economy	Term 2	SLPV212	10
	Introduction to Negotiation	Term 2	SLCV201	10
	Democratisation and State Transformation	Semester 2	SLPV202	10
	Political Studies	Semester 2	SLV202	19
O	**Psychology** [5]			
	Social Psychology	Semester 1	SPVV201	12
	Health Psychology	Semester 2	SPVV202	12
	Introduction to Psychological Assessment	Semester 1	SPVV211	12
	Personality Psychology	Semester 2	SPVV212	12
	WSA111and SOWP102 are compulsory modules if **Psychology** is chosen as a major.			
P	**Public Administration**			
	Public Policy Process, Procedures and Methods	Term 1	SPA221	10
	Public Financing And Control	Term 2	SPA222	10
	Public Organising	Term 3	SPA223	10
	Public Staffing	Term 4	SPA224	10
Q	**Sociology**			
	Social and Environmental Issues	Term 1	SSSV201	10
	Group Dynamics	Term 2	SSV201	10
	Contemporary Labour Studies	Term 3	SSSV202	10
	Women in Africa	Term 4	SSAV202	10
	The balance of credits may be chosen from the list below or from major groups above Students should bear in mind that certain combinations of modules may not be possible as a result of timetable or other difficulties.			
R	**Elective modules:**			
	Customer Relationship Management	Semester 2	EBFV202	12
	Business Ethics	Semester 2	EBFV212	10

		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
	Marketing Communication Management*	Semester 2	EBMV212	14
	*Consult with Faculty of Business & Economic Sciences with respect to pre-requisites.			
	Palaeontology	Semester 1	GGLV201	10
	Structural Geology	Semester 1	GGLV211	10
	Mineralogy	Semester 2	GGLV202	10
	Sedimentary Petrology	Semester 2	GGLV212	10
	Advanced Company Law	Semester 1	JHMV201	12
	Commercial Law II	Semester 2	JHAV202	12
	Introduction to Labour Law (must have at least 40% for JHLV102)	Semester 2	JHLV202	12
	Psychology in Gender	Semester 2	SPVV221	12
	Traumatology	Semester 2	SPVV222	12
	Credits Second Year	**Minimum**		**120**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Third Year				
Select two majors relative to the major groups taken in the previous year:				
A	**Afrikaans**			
	Journalistic Text Production	Semester 1	LAV301	15
	Modern Afrikaans Poetry	Semester 1	LAV311	15
	Sociolinguistics	Semester 2	LAV302	15
	Modern Afrikaans Prose	Semester 2	LAV312	15
B	**English**			
	Modernism and Literature*	Semester 1	LLEV311	15
	Postmodernism and Literature*	Semester 1	LLEV321	15
	SA Literature*	Semester 2	LLEV302	15
	World Literature Today*	Semester 2	LLEV312	15
	*Pre-requisite LLEV201, LLEV211, LLEV202, LLEV212.			
C	**English Language Studies**			
	English Language Studies A [1]	Semester 1	LESV301	30
	English Language Studies B [1]	Semester 2	LESV302	30
	[1]Pre-requisites LESV201 and LESV202.			
D	**French [2]**			
	French Language and Literature	Term 1	LFV301	15
	French Language and Literature	Term 2	LFV311	15
	French Language and Literature [3]	Term 3	LFV302	15
	French Language and Literature	Term 4	LFV312	15
	[2]Pre-requisites LFPV201 - LFPV212.			
	[3]Pre-requisites LFV301 and LFV311.			
E	**isiXhosa: non-Mother Tongue**			
	isiXhosa for Beginners	Term 1	LXPV301	15

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	isiXhosa for Beginners	Term 2	LXPV311	15
	isiXhosa for Beginners	Term 3	LXPV302	15
	isiXhosa for Beginners	Term 4	LXPV312	15
F	**isiXhosa: First Language**			
	Pragmatics	Term 1	LXV301	15
	Biography And Essays	Term 2	LXV311	15
	Language Change	Term 3	LXV302	15
	Creative Writing and Poetry	Term 4	LXV312	15
G	**Anthropology**			
	Advanced Social and Market Research	Term 1	SSSV301	15
	Applying Cultural Knowledge	Term 2	SAV311	15
	Evaluation of Development Programmes	Term 3	SAV302	15
	The Development of Anthropology	Term 4	SAV312	15
	If Anthropology and Sociology are majors, SSSV301 must be selected for Anthropology and 4 different Sociology modules must be selected			
H	**Business Management (Select three modules)**			
	Financial Management	Semester 1	EBMV301	24
	General and Strategic Management	Semester 2	EBMV302	24
	International Trade and Marketing Environment*	Semester 2	EBMV312	12
	International Marketing Management and Strategy	Semester 2	EBMV322	24
	*Consult with Faculty of Business & Economic Sciences with respect to pre-requisites.			
I	**Economics (select six modules)**			
	Public Economics	Semester 1	ECC301	10
	Micro Economics	Semester 1	ECC311	10
	Econometrics	Semester 1	ECC321	10
	Development Economics	Semester 2	ECC302	10
	International Economics	Semester 2	ECC312	10
	Labour Economics	Semester 2	ECC322	10
	Economic and Development Ethics**	Semester 2	ECC332	10
	*Consult with Faculty of Business & Economic Sciences with respect to pre-requisites.			
J	**Geography (select four modules)**			
	Geo-information Systems	Term 1	GISV301	15
	Urban Social Geography	Term 2	GEOV301	15
	Geomorphology	Term 2	GENV301	15
	Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing	Term 3	GISV302	15
	Environmental Resource Management	Term 4	GENV312	15
K	**History**			
	Post-apartheid South Africa	Term 1	SSHV301	15
	Resistance and Transformation in Contemporary South Africa	Term 2	SSHV311	15

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	African History and Globalisation	Term 3	SSHV302	15
	World History of the Cold War Period B	Term 4	SSHV312	15
L	**Industrial Psychology** (Select four modules)			
	Consumer Behaviour	Semester 1	EZZV321	15
	Career Management	Semester 2	EZZV332	15
	Organisational Behaviour	Semester 1	EZZV341	15
	Emerging Human Resource Practices	Semester 2	EZZV352	15
	Research Methodology and Psychometrics	Semester 2	EZZV375	15
	[4]Pre-requisite modules EZAV201 and EZCV202 for 3rd-year Industrial Psychology modules.			
M	**Philosophy**			
	Philosophy and The Ethos: Ethics	Semester 1	SFV321	15
	Philosophy and The Ethos: Nature	Semester 1	SFV322	15
	Philosophy and The Ethos: Self	Semester 2	SFV323	15
	Philosophy and The Ethos: Society	Semester 2	SFV324	15
N	**Political Studies**			
	Theories and Techniques of Conflict Management	Term 2	SLCV301	15
	Introduction to Mediation	Term 1	SLCV311	15
	State, Society and Economy In Africa	Term 3	SLPV302	15
	Theory of International Relations	Term 4	SLPV312	15
O	**Psychology** [5]			
	Psychological Research Methods	Term 1	SPV311	12
	Psychometrics	Term 2	SPV301	12
	Cognitive and Clinical Neuro-Psychology	Term 3	SPV302	12
	Personality Psychology	Term 4	SPV312	12
Select additional twelve credits, if Psychology is chosen as a major:				
	Career Psychology	Term 1	SPV361	12
	Forensic Psychology	Term 1	SPV331	7
	Marital and Family Interaction	Term 2	SPV341	12
	Applied Psychological Measurement	Semester 1	SPV321	7
	Applied Research Psychology	Semester 2	SPV322	7
	[5] WSA111/STAV102 and SWBV102/SOWP102 are compulsory modules if **Psychology** is chosen as a major. If SWBV102 had already been passed, SOWP102 must not be selected.			
P	**Public Administration (select four modules)**			
	Comparative Government and Administration	Term 1	SPA311	15
	Local Government and Administration	Term 2	SPA312	15
	Local and Regional Resource Management	Term 3	SPA313	15
	Public Management Techniques	Term 4	SPA314	15
	Project Management	Term 4	SPA315	15
Q	**Sociology**			

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	(Select four. If Anthropology is another major, SSSV301 must NOT be selected)			
	Advanced Social and Market Research	Term 1	SSSV301	15
	Human Rights	Term 2	SSSV331	15
	Sociology of Development	Term 3	SSSV302	15
	Transformation of Work	Term 3	SSSV322	15
	Crime and Society	Term 4	SSSV332	15
	Human Resource Information Systems	Term 4	SSSV342	15
	Credits Third Year	**Minimum**		**120**
# Consult with Faculty of Business and Economic Sciences with respect to the pre-requisites.				

CURRICULUM MODULE REQUISITES

A student will not be allowed to proceed to the following modules without first having passed the listed prerequisite modules.

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Co-requisites
Industrial and Organisational Psychology	EZZV102	Introduction to Industrial Psychology EZZV101	
The English Renaissance and Literature	LLEV201	Introduction to Poetry (LLEV101) Introduction to Drama (LLEV111) Introduction to Narrative Fiction (LLEV102) Introduction to African Literature (LLEV112)	
Popular Literature and Subversion	LLEV211	Introduction to Poetry (LLEV101) Introduction to Drama (LLEV111) Introduction to Narrative Fiction (LLEV102) Introduction to African Literature (LLEV112)	
Romanticism and After	LLEV202	Introduction to Poetry (LLEV101) Introduction to Drama (LLEV111) Introduction to Narrative Fiction (LLEV102) Introduction to African Literature (LLEV112)	

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Co-requisites
Literature of Africa and its Diaspora	LLEV212	Introduction to Poetry (LLEV101) Introduction to Drama (LLEV111) Introduction to Narrative Fiction (LLEV102) Introduction to African Literature (LLEV112)	
Human Resource Management: Procurement	EZAV201	Introduction to Industrial Psychology **EZZV101 OR** Industrial and Organisational Psychology **EZZV102**	
Labour Relations	EZBV201	Introduction to Industrial Psychology **EZZV101 OR** Industrial and Organisational Psychology **EZZV102**	
Human Resources Management: Development	EZCV202	Introduction to Industrial Psychology **EZZV101 OR** Industrial and Organisational Psychology **EZZV102**	
Human Resources Management: Reward Systems	EZDV202	Introduction to Industrial Psychology **EZZV101 OR** Industrial and Organisational Psychology **EZZV102**	
Workplace Negotiation and dispute Resolution	EZEV202	Introduction to Industrial Psychology **EZZV101 OR** Industrial and Organisational Psychology **EZZV102**	
Finance for Human Resource Practitioners	EZFV202	Introduction to Industrial Psychology **EZZV101 OR** Industrial and Organisational Psychology **EZZV102**	
Introduction to Labour Law	JHLV202	Introduction to labour law (JHVL101)	
Marketing Management	EBMV201	Introduction to the Business Functions (EB122)	
General Accounting 2A	R**GV201**	Accounting 1A (RV101) and General Accounting (RGV102)	
General Accounting 2B	RGV202	General Accounting 2A (RGV201)	

Module	Code	Pre-requisites	Co-requisites
Macro Economics	ECC201	Introduction to Macro Economics (ECC102)	
Micro Economics	ECC2021	Introduction to Micro Economics (ECC101)	
English Language Studies 2A	LESV201	English Language Studies 1A (LESV111) and English Language Studies 1B (LESV112)	
English Language Studies 2B	LESV202	English Language Studies 1A (LESV111) and English Language Studies 1B (LESV112)	
English Language Studies 3A	LESV301	English Language Studies 1A (LESV201) and English Language Studies 1B (LESV202)	
English Language Studies 3B	LESV302	English Language Studies 1A (LESV201) and English Language Studies 1B (LESV202)	
Financial Management	EMBV301	Introduction to Business Functions (EB122)	
General and Strategic Management	EBMV302	Introduction to Business Functions (EB122)	

7.3	BACHELOR OF ARTS (MEDIA, COMMUNICATION AND CULTURE) *(NO NEWE INTAKE)*

Qualification code:	13300
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1)
Aligned NQF Level:	6
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	360

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME
This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualifications Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
- Admission Points Score of 36.
- Minimum statutory NSC requirements for degree entry must be met.
- English, Afrikaans or isiXhosa (home language or first additional language) on at least level 3 (40-49%).
- NSC achievement rating of at least 2 (30-39%) for Mathematics or 4 (50-59%) for Mathematical Literacy.
- Applicants with an Admission Points Score between 28 and 35 may be referred to write the Access Assessment Battery before a decision is made on whether or not to admit the applicant to the course.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS
Completion of first-year LMC modules:
The final year for all students to complete all first-year LMC modules contained in the Bachelor of Arts (Media, Communication and Culture) (qualification code 13300 – A1), was 2020.

Subject to the approval of the Programme Leader, modules other than those specified will be credited if they are consistent with the overall purpose of the programme.

The selection of modules is subject to meeting specified prerequisites and timetable constraints. Unless the Programme Leader determines otherwise, a student shall not be permitted to register for a module until he/she has completed the relevant preceding module(s).

Subject to the approval of the Programme Leader, modules other than those specified will be credited if they are consistent with the overall purpose of the programme.

The selection of modules is subject to meeting specified prerequisites and timetable constraints. Unless the Programme Leader determines otherwise, a student shall not be permitted to register for a module until he/she has completed the relevant preceding module(s).

DURATION
The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

FINAL YEAR FOR ADMISSION
The final year for new admission into this programme was 2017.

COMPLETION OF QUALIFICATION
The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2022.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Introduction to Media Ethics	Semester 2	LMC113	6
Select A or B:				
A	Computer Literacy	Semester 1	ITCL101	6
B	End-User Computing (for those wishing to take Design, Video Production or New Media in second/third year)	Semester 1	WRFC101	8
	The compulsory component of the qualification is made up of a language plus **TEN LMC** modules at 1st-year level. Students may choose Afrikaans or English or French or isiXhosa as their core language. Students choosing English as their core language must select appropriate modules for that particular type of English study i.e. LLE101, LLE102, LLE103 and LLE104.			84
	Note: Students must complete two years of a language. See the language requirements at 2nd-year level.			
Select one group from A – F:				
A	**Afrikaans**			

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Language and Text	Semester 1	LA111	6
	Introduction to Afrikaans Poetry	Semester 1	LA113	6
	Language and Context	Semester 2	LA112	6
	Introduction to Afrikaans Prose	Semester 2	LA114	6
B	**English**			
	Introduction to Poetry	Semester 1	LLE101	6
	Introduction to Drama	Semester 1	LLE102	6
	Introduction to Narrative Fiction	Semester 2	LLE103	6
	Introduction to African Literature	Semester 2	LLE104	6
C	**English Language Studies**			
	English Language Studies A	Semester 1	LES111	12
	English Language Studies B	Semester 2	LES112	12
D	**French**			
	French for Beginners	Semester 1	LFP101	6
	French for Beginners	Semester 1	LFP102	6
	French for Beginners [1]	Semester 2	LFP103	6
	French for Beginners [1]	Semester 2	LFP104	6
	[1] Pre-requisites LFP101 and LFP102.			
E	**isiXhosa non-Mother Tongue speakers**			
	isiXhosa for Beginners	Term 1	LXP111	6
	isiXhosa for Beginners	Term 2	LXP112	6
	isiXhosa for Beginners	Term 3	LXP113	6
	isiXhosa for Beginners	Term 4	LXP114	6
F	**isiXhosa Mother Tongue Speakers**			
	Introduction to Language Study	Term 1	LX111	6
	Introduction to Creative Writing and Prose	Term 2	LX112	6
	Morphology and Semantics	Term 3	LX113	6
	Introduction to Oral Literature and Creative Writing	Term 4	LX114	6
G	**Select ten of the following modules:**			
	Introduction to Communication Studies (a)	Semester 1	LMC101	6
	Cultural Studies: Classical Greek Culture	Semester 1	LMC103	6
	Cultural Studies: Contemporary Culture (a)	Semester 1	LMC105	6
	Introduction to Media Studies	Semester 1	LMC107	6
	Introduction to Media Studies: News Reporting and Writing	Semester 1	LMC109	6
	Introduction to Media Studies: Film (a)	Semester 1	LMC111	6
	Introduction to Communication Studies (b)	Semester 2	LMC102	6
	Cultural Studies: Classical Roman Culture	Semester 2	LMC104	6
	Cultural Studies: Contemporary Culture (b)	Semester 2	LMC106	6
	Introduction to Media Studies: Magazine Feature Writing	Semester 2	LMC110	6

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Introduction to Media Studies: Film (b)	Semester 2	LMC112	6
Elective modules			
Students choose modules relevant to the overall purpose of the degree in consultation with the Programme Leader. Students electing to take an additional language must take all four applicable modules in that language, e.g. LFP101, LFP102, LFP103 and LFP104.			
Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB101	12
Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB102	12
Understanding Cultural Diversity A	Term 1	SA101	6
Understanding Cultural Diversity B	Term 2	SA102	6
Introduction to isiXhosa Culture	Term 1	SA105	6
Sociology: An Introduction	Semester 1	SS101	12
Political issues, Theories and Concepts	Term 1	SLP101	6
Contemporary SA Politics and Policy	Term 2	SLP102	6
Introduction to Conflict Management	Term 3	SLC103	6
Introduction to International Relations	Term 4	SLP106	6
French for Beginners	Term 1	LFP101	6
French for Beginners	Term 2	LFP102	6
French for Beginners*	Term 3	LFP103	6
French for Beginners*	Term 4	LFP104	6
* Pre-requisites LFP101 and LFP102.			
isiXhosa for Beginners	Term 1	LXP111	6
isiXhosa for Beginners	Term 2	LXP112	6
isiXhosa for Beginners	Term 3	LXP113	6
isiXhosa for Beginners	Term 4	LXP114	6
Music in History and Society: American Jazz	Term 1	MGS101	6
Music in History and Society: Black Jazz and Politics in SA	Term 2	MGS102	6
Music in History and Society: Western Classical Music ca. 850 – 1600	Term 3	MGS103	6
Music in History and Society: Western Classical Music ca. 1600 – 1900	Term 4	MGS104	6
Music Technology	Semester 1	MTS101	6
Music Technology	Semester 2	MTS102	6
Introduction to Philosophical Ideas 1	Semester 1	SF131	10
Introduction to Philosophical Questioning	Semester 1	SF132	10
Introduction to Philosophical Ideas 2	Semester 2	SF133	10
Introduction to Philosophical Arguments	Semester 2	SF134	10
Credits First Year	**Minimum**		**120**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Students must complete all **FOUR** second-year modules of their core language (Afrikaans, English, French or isiXhosa) plus **EIGHT** LMC modules. If the student chooses to take elective modules such as a second language or Philosophy, they need **only** complete **SIX** LMC core modules.			
Select eight of the following modules:				
	Communication Studies [1]	Semester 1	LMC201	10
	[1] Pre-requisites LMC101 and LMC102.			
	Media Studies: Film Genres	Semester 2	LMC206	10
	Media Studies: Introduction to Public Relations and Corporate Communications [2]	Semester 1	LMC208	10
	[2] Pre-requisite LMC107.			
	Note: A maximum of 70 students will be selected on merit.			
	Cultural Studies: Contemporary Society (a) [3]	Semester 1	LMC210	10
	[3] Pre-requisites LMC105 and LMC106.			
	Principles of Design and Layout (a) [4]	Semester 1	LMC212	10
	[4] Pre-requisite WRFC101.			
	Note: A maximum of 44 students will be accepted on merit.			
	Introduction to Scriptwriting	Semester 1	LMC213	10
	Written Communication [5]	Semester 2	LMC202	10
	[5] Pre-requisite LMC109 or LMC110.			
	Media Studies: Media and Society	Semester 1	LMC203	10
	Media Studies: Television [6]	Semester 1	LMC205	10
	[6] Pre-requisite WRFC101.			
	Media Studies: Film Genres	Semester 2	LMC206	10
	Media Studies: Advertising Industry	Semester 2	LMC207	10
	Media Studies: African Film	Semester 2	LMC209	10
	Cultural Studies: Contemporary Society (b) [7]	Semester 2	LMC211	10
	[7] Pre-requisites LMC105 and LMC106.			
	Principles of Design and Layout (b) [8]	Semester 2	LMC214	10
	[8] Pre-requisite LMC212.			
	Note: A maximum of 44 students will be accepted on merit.			
	Media Studies: Television (b): Image Production [9]	Semester 2	LMC215	10
	[9] Pre-requisite LMC205.			
	Note: A maximum of 50 students will be selected on merit.			
	Copywriting for Advertising and Marketing	Semester 1	LMC216	10
	Scriptwriting (b) [10]	Semester 2	LMC217	10
	[10] Pre-requisite LMC213.			
Select one group from A – F, relative to modules selected in 1st Year:				
A	**Afrikaans**			
	Syntax and Morphology (Afrikaans)	Semester 1	LA211	10
	Phonology and Semantics (Afrikaans)	Semester 2	LA212	10

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Cultural Interaction (Afrikaans)	Semester 1	LA213	10
	Poetry (Afrikaans)	Semester 2	LA214	10
B	**English**			
	The English Renaissance and Literature[11]	Semester 1	LLE201	10
	Popular Literature and Subversion[11]	Semester 1	LLE202	10
	Romanticism and After[11]	Semester 2	LLE203	10
	Literature of Africa and Its Diaspora[11]	Semester 2	LLE204	10
	Creative Writing: Prose	Semester 1	LE205	10
	Creative Writing: Drama, Radio and TV	Semester 2	LE206	10
	[11] Pre-requisite LLE101-104 or 105.			
C	**English Language Studies**			
	English Language Studies A [12]	Semester 1	LES211	20
	English Language Studies B [12]	Semester 2	LES212	20
	[12] Pre-requisites LES111 and LES112.			
D	**French**			
	Intermediate French[13]	Term 1	LFP201	10
	Intermediate French[13]	Term 2	LFP202	10
	Intermediate French[14]	Term 3	LFP203	10
	Intermediate French[14]	Term 4	LFP204	10
	[13] Pre-requisites LFP101 – LFP104.			
	[14] Pre-requisites LFP201 and LFP202.			
E	**isiXhosa non-Mother Tongue Speakers**			
	isiXhosa for Beginners	Term 1	LXP211	10
	isiXhosa for Beginners	Term 2	LXP212	10
	isiXhosa for Beginners	Term 3	LXP213	10
	isiXhosa for Beginners	Term 4	LXP214	10
F	**isiXhosa Mother Tongue Speakers**			
	Phonology and Syntax	Term 1	LX211	10
	Writing Process: Oral Literature and Short Stories	Term 2	LX212	10
	Sociolinguistics	Term 3	LX213	10
	Creative Writing: Drama and Novels	Term 4	LX214	10
	Electives			
	Students elect modules in consultation with the Programme Leader. The following electives are recommended, but students may choose to study an additional language or, subject to the approval of the Programme Leader, any other modules relevant to the overall purpose of the degree. Students may also take a second language (English, Afrikaans/ Dutch, isiXhosa or French) as elective.			
	Marketing Management [15]	Semester 1	EBM201	14
	[15] Pre-requisite EB102.			
	Marketing Communication Management [16]	Semester 2	EBM203	14
	[16] Pre-requisite EBM201.			
	Music Technology [17]	Semester 1	MTS201	12
	[17] Pre-requisites MTS101 and MTS102.			

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Music Technology	Semester 2	MTS202	12
	Web Page Design 201	Semester 1	WRWD201	7
	Note: Only students who have passed WRFC101 (equivalent) will be allowed to enrol for this module. Those students seeking credit for WRFC101 will be required to pass a competency test in End-User Computing.			
	Web Page Design 202 [18]	Semester 2	WRWD202	7
	[18] Pre-requisite WRWD201.			
	South African Political Economy	Term 2	SLP202	10
	Cultural Dynamics	Term 1	SA201	10
	Managing Cultural Diversity	Term 2	SA202	10
	Philosophical Practice: Ideology Critique	Semester 1	SF221	10
	Philosophical Practice: Interpretation and Art	Semester 1	SF222	10
	Philosophical Practice: Philosophy through Film	Semester 2	SF223	10
	Philosophical Practice: Creating Concepts	Semester 2	SF224	10
	Group Dynamics	Term 2	SS202	10
	Women in Africa	Term 4	SSA204	10
	Music in History and Society: African Music and Popular Music	Semester 1	MGS221	10
	Music in History and Society: Baroque	Semester 2	MGS222	10
	Credits Second Year	**Minimum**		**120**
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Media and Communication Project: Integration of Theory and Practice	Year	LMC311	20
Select a minimum of three of the following modules in consultation with the Programme Leader:				
	Media Law	Semester 2	JMJ301	15
	New Media and Information Technology	Semester 2	LMC302	15
	Freelance Writing For The Media [1]	Semester 1	LMC303	15
	[1]Pre-requisite LMC202.			
	Audio-visual Presentation Design [2]	Semester 1	LMC304	15
	[2]Pre-requisites LMC212 and LMC214.			
	Media Studies: Film	Semester 2	LMC306	15
	Video Production [3]	Semester 1	LMC315	20
	[3]Pre-requisites LMC215, LMC213, LMC217 and LMC205.			
	A maximum of 20 students will be selected on merit.			
	Media Studies: African Film (2)	Semester 1	LMC307	15
	Public Relations and Corporate Communications [4]	Semester 1	LMC318	15
	[4]Pre-requisite LMC208.			
	Cultural Studies: Contemporary Society (A) [5]	Semester 1	LMC309	15
	[5]Pre-requisites LMC210 and LMC211.			

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Cultural Studies: Contemporary Society (B) [6]	Semester 2	LMC319	15
	[6]Pre-requisite LMC309.			
	Applied Public Relations and Corporate Communications [7]	Semester 2	LMC320	15
	[7]Pre-requisite LMC318.			
	Advanced Video Production [8]	Semester 2	LMC321	15
	[8]Pre-requisite LMC315.			
	Advanced Design And Layout (B) [9]	Semester 2	LMC322	15
	[9]Pre-requisite LMC304.			
	Scriptwriting [10]	Semester 1	LMC323	15
	[10]Pre-requisites LMC213 and LMC217.			
	Elective Modules			
	Students select modules in consultation with the Programme Leader. The following electives are recommended but students may, subject to the approval of the Programme Leader, choose any other modules relevant to the overall purpose of the degree.			
	Afrikaans: Journalistic Text Production	Semester 1	LA311	15
	Modern Afrikaans Poetry	Semester 1	LA313	15
	Sociolinguistics	Semester 2	LA312	15
	Modern Afrikaans Prose	Semester 2	LA314	15
	Dutch Prosa	Year	LD301	15
	French Language and Literature [11]	Term 1	LF301	15
	French Language and Literature	Term 2	LF302	15
	French Language and Literature [12]	Term 3	LF303	15
	French Language and Literature	Term 4	LF304	15
	[11]Pre-requisites LFP201 - LFP204.			
	[12]Pre-requisites LF301 and LF302.			
	Modernism and Literature[13]	Semester 1	LLE302	15
	Postmodernism and Literature[13]	Semester 1	LLE303	15
	SA Literature[13]	Semester 2	LLE304	15
	World Literature Today[13]	Semester 2	LLE305	15
	Creative Writing Portfolio	Semester 2	LLE306	15
	[13]Pre-requisites LLE201-204.			
	English Language Studies A*	Semester 1	LES311	30
	English Language Studies B*	Semester 2	LES312	30
	*Prerequisites LES211 and LES212.			
	isiXhosa: Pragmatics	Term 1	LX311	15
	isiXhosa: Biography And Essays	Term 2	LX312	15
	isiXhosa: Language Change	Term 3	LX313	15
	isiXhosa: Creative Writing And Poetry	Term 4	LX314	15
	isiXhosa for Beginners	Term 1	LXP311	15
	isiXhosa for Beginners	Term 2	LXP312	15
	isiXhosa for Beginners	Term 3	LXP313	15

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	isiXhosa for Beginners	Term 4	LXP314	15
	Music Technology [14]	Semester 1	MTS301	20
	Music Technology [14]	Semester 2	MTS302	20
	[14]Consult Music Department with regard to pre-requisite.			
	Philosophy and The Ethos: Ethics	Semester 1	SF321	15
	Philosophy and The Ethos: Nature	Semester 1	SF322	15
	Philosophy and The Ethos: Self	Semester 2	SF323	15
	Philosophy and The Ethos: Society	Semester 2	SF324	15
	Credits Third Year	**Minimum**		**120**
	Total Credits			**360**

7.4   BACHELOR OF ARTS IN MEDIA, COMMUNICATION AND CULTURE

Qualification code:	13303
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1)
Aligned NQF Level:	7
SAQA ID:	87239
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	360

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME
This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualifications Sub-Framework (HEQSF).

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for degree entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics or Technical Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 350.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematical Literacy requires a minimum Applicant Score of 365.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 60% in any one Home or First Additional Language.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 35% for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 55% for Mathematical Literacy.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS
Subject to the approval of the Programme Leader, modules other than those specified will be credited if they are consistent with the overall purpose of the programme.

The selection of modules is subject to meeting specified prerequisites and timetable constraints. Unless the Programme Leader determines otherwise, a student shall not be permitted to register for a module until he/she has completed the relevant preceding module(s).

DURATION
The qualification shall extend over three years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year			
Compulsory modules:			
Cultural Studies: Contemporary Culture (a)	Semester 1	LMCV105	10
Cultural Studies: Contemporary Culture (b)	Semester 2	LMCV106	10
Media Studies and Ethics	Semester 1	LMCV151	10
Critical Communication	Semester 2	LMCV114	10
Introduction to Film Studies	Semester 2	LMCV122	10
Writing for the Media	Semester 1	LMCV191	10
End-User Computing	Semester 1	WRFV101	8
Select one of the following:			
Introduction to Philosophical Ideas I	Semester 1	SFV101	10
Introduction to Philosophical Questioning	Semester 1	SFV111	10
Introduction to Philosophical Ideas II	Semester 2	SFV102	10
Introduction to Philosophical Arguments	Semester 2	SFV112	10
Elective modules:			
Select an additional 20-24 credits from the following modules:			
Introduction to Philosophical Ideas I	Semester 1	SFV101	10
Introduction to Philosophical Questioning	Semester 1	SFV111	10
Introduction to Philosophical Ideas II	Semester 2	SFV102	10
Introduction to Philosophical Arguments	Semester 2	SFV112	10
Introduction to Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Semester 1	EB121	12
Introduction to the Business Functions	Semester 2	EB122	12
The compulsory component of the qualification is made up of the above list of compulsory and elective modules, and a language. Students may choose Afrikaans or English or French or isiXhosa as their language subject. However, students must select the same language grouping, e.g. for English: LLEV101, LLEV102, LLEV111 and LLEV112 <u>or</u> LESV111 and LESV112. **Note**: Students must complete two years of the same language grouping. See the language requirements at second-year level.			
Language modules (select 24 credits *of the same language under the same language grouping)*:			
Afrikaans			
Language and Text	Semester 1	LAV101	6
Introduction to Afrikaans Poetry	Semester 1	LAV111	6
Language and Context	Semester 2	LAV102	6
Introduction to Afrikaans Prose	Semester 2	LAV112	6
English			
Introduction to Poetry	Semester 1	LLEV101	6
Introduction to Drama	Semester 1	LLEV111	6
Introduction to Narrative Fiction	Semester 2	LLEV102	6
Introduction to African Literature	Semester 2	LLEV112	6
English Language Studies			

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	English Language Studies A	Semester 1	LESV111	12
	English Language Studies B	Semester 2	LESV112	12
	French			
	French for Beginners	Term 1	LFPV101	6
	French for Beginners	Term 2	LFPV111	6
	French for Beginners *	Term 3	LFPV102	6
	French for Beginners *	Term 4	LFPV112	6
	* Pre-requisites LFPV101 and LFPV111.			
	isiXhosa non-Mother Tongue speakers			
	isiXhosa for Beginners	Term 1	LXPV101	6
	isiXhosa for Beginners	Term 2	LXPV111	6
	isiXhosa for Beginners	Term 3	LXPV102	6
	isiXhosa for Beginners	Term 4	LXPV112	6
	isiXhosa Mother Tongue Speakers			
	Introduction to Language Study	Term 1	LXV101	6
	Introduction to Creative Writing and Prose	Term 2	LXV112	6
	Morphology and Semantics	Term 3	LXV102	6
	Introduction to Oral Literature and Creative Writing	Term 4	LXV122	6
	Credits First Year			**122/126**
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Media, Film and Society	Semester 1	LMCV251	10
	Creative Communication in Advertising	Semester 1	LMCV261	10
	Cultural Studies: Contemporary Society (a)* ***Note: LMCV105 and LMCV106 are prerequisites.**	Semester 1	LMCV201	10
	Cultural Studies: Contemporary Society (b)* ***Note: LMCV105 and LMCV106 are prerequisites.**	Semester 2	LMCV202	10
	Media, Communication and Culture Integrated Project	Semester 2	LMCV252	10
Select A or B:				
A	Television and Video Production **Note: Due to infrastructural limitations, a maximum of 44 students will be accepted on merit.**	Semester 2	LMCV205	10
B	Principles of Preproduction	Semester 2	LMCV272	10
Select A or B:				
A	Visual Communication **Note: Due to infrastructural limitations, a**	Semester 2	LMCV282	10

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	maximum of 44 students will be accepted on merit.			
B	Copywriting for Advertising and Marketing	Semester 2	LMCV216	10
Select one of the following modules:				
	Philosophical Practice: Ideology Critique	Semester 1	SFV221	10
	Philosophical Practice: Interpretation and Art	Semester 1	SFV222	10
	Philosophical Practice: Philosophy through Film	Semester 2	SFV223	10
	Philosophical Practice: Creating Concepts	Semester 2	SFV224	10
	The compulsory component of the second-year level of the BA (MCC) programme is made up of the above list of compulsory modules, and a language. Students must choose the same language and language grouping as that completed in their first year.			
Language modules (select 40 credits *of the same language under the same language grouping)*:				
	Afrikaans			
	Syntax and Morphology	Semester 1	LAV201	10
	Cultural Interaction	Semester 1	LAV211	10
	Phonology and Semantics	Semester 2	LAV202	10
	Afrikaans Poetry	Semester 2	LAV222	10
	English			
	The English Renaissance and Literature*	Semester 1	LLEV201	10
	Popular Literature and Subversion*	Semester 1	LLEV211	10
	Romanticism and After*	Semester 2	LLEV202	10
	Literature of Africa and Its Diaspora*	Semester 2	LLEV212	10
	*Pre-requisites LLEV101-LLEV112			
	English Language Studies			
	English Language Studies A*	Semester 1	LESV201	20
	English Language Studies B*	Semester 2	LESV202	20
	*Pre-requisites LESV111 and LESV112.			
	French			
	Intermediate French*	Term 1	LFPV201	10
	Intermediate French*	Term 2	LFPV211	10
	Intermediate French**	Term 3	LFPV202	10
	Intermediate French**	Term 4	LFPV212	10
	*Pre-requisites LFPV101 – LFPV104.			
	**Pre-requisites LFPV201 and LFPV211.			
	isiXhosa non-Mother Tongue Speakers			
	Xhosa for Beginners II	Term 1	LXPV201	10
	Xhosa for Beginners II	Term 2	LXPV211	10
	Xhosa for Beginners II	Term 3	LXPV202	10
	Xhosa for Beginners II	Term 4	LXPV212	10
	isiXhosa Mother Tongue Speakers			
	Phonology and Syntax	Term 1	LXV201	10

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Writing Process: Oral Literature and Short Stories	Term 2	LXV211	10
	Sociolinguistics	Term 3	LXV202	10
	Creative Writing: Drama and Novels	Term 4	LXV212	10
	Credits Second Year			**120**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Film Theory and Analysis	Semester 1	LMCV301	15
	Cultural Studies: Contemporary Society (A)* *__Note: LMCV201 and LMCV202 are prerequisites.__	Semester 1	LMCV309	15
	Cultural Studies: Contemporary Society (B)* *__Note: LMCV201 and LMCV202 are prerequisites.__	Semester 2	LMCV312	15
	Media, Communication and Culture Advanced Integrated Project	Year	LMCV350	20
	Select 3 of the following modules:			
	Advanced Video Production* *__Note: LMCV205 is a prerequisite.__	Semester 2	LMCV332	15
	Production Management* *__Note: LMCV272 is a prerequisite.__	Semester 2	LMCV362	15
	Audiovisual Presentation Design* *__Note: LMCV282 is a prerequisite.__	Semester 1	LMCV321	15
	New Media and Communication* *__Note: LMCV381 is a prerequisite.__	Semester 2	LMCV382	15
	Advanced Visual Communication* *__Note: LMCV321 is a prerequisite.__	Semester 2	LMCV372	15
	Advanced Copyrighting for Advertising and Marketing* *__Note: LMCV216 is a prerequisite.__	Semester 1	LMCV381	15
	Select one of the following modules:			
	Philosophy and The Ethos: Ethics	Semester 1	SFV321	15
	Philosophy and The Ethos: Nature	Semester 1	SFV322	15
	Philosophy and The Ethos: Self	Semester 2	SFV323	15
	Philosophy and The Ethos: Society	Semester 2	SFV324	15
	The compulsory component of the third-year level of the BA (MCC) programme is made up of the above list of compulsory modules. No language subject can be taken at third-year level.			
	Credits Third Year			**125**
	Total Credits			**360**

7.5	**BACHELOR OF MUSIC (GENERAL)**

Qualification code:	10055
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1)
Aligned NQF Level:	8
SAQA ID:	87254
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	480

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME
This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualifications Sub-Framework (HEQSF)

The purpose of the BMus degree is to qualify the student for a career in the broad music profession as a performer, arranger, composer, researcher, music technologist or music educator, depending on the electives and specialisation. Each curriculum for the BMus degrees offered at Nelson Mandela University has a specific specialisation. On completion of this qualification, the student will have attained a comprehensive and systematic knowledge base in the field of music and a depth of knowledge in the chosen area of specialisation. By this means the student will be contributing to the development of the sector. The student will have a coherent and critical understanding of the theories and practices in the field of music and an ability to conduct research and critique advanced scholarship in the area of specialisation. The student will also be able to make sound theoretical judgments based on evidence and have an ability to think critically within the discipline.

The student will develop an understanding of a range of research methods, techniques and technologies and an ability to select these appropriately for a specific research problem in the area of specialisation. The student will have an ability to identify, analyse and deal with complex and/or practical problems and issues using evidence-based solutions and theory-driven arguments. The student will have acquired efficient and effective information retrieval and processing skills. The student will be able to identify, critically analyse, synthesize and independently evaluate quantitative and/or qualitative data. The student will have the ability to engage with current research and scholarly literature in music. The student will be able to engage with current technology as applied in the field of music.

The student will be able to present and communicate academic and/or professional work effectively, catering for a variety of audiences by using a range of different media appropriate to the context. The qualification has been structured in such a manner as to promote transformation in music in the broadest sense. Learning programmes will contribute to the personal development of the individual student and to social and economic development by applying the Critical Cross-Field Outcomes.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
Minimum statutory NSC requirements for degree entry must be met for all curricula.

Curriculum 5: General
- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for degree entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics or Technical Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 350.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematical Literacy requires a minimum Applicant Score of 365.

- NSC achievement rating of at least 40% for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 60% for Mathematical Literacy.
- If an applicant presents with Mathematical Literacy instead of Mathematics, additional modules may be added to the programme, which will extend the length of the programme.
- A minimum practical standard equivalent to Grade 6 of the external examining bodies is required for admission to the first module of First Instrument: Advanced.
- A minimum theoretical standard equivalent to Grade 5 of the external examining bodies is required for admission to the first module of Music Theory, Analysis and Aural Development.
- The capacity of the Department of Music may, in any given year, lead to a limitation on the number of students that may be admitted.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
Rules for all programmes (except extended programmes)

Period of registration	Total Credits Passed	Outcome
After 1 year	60 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	Less than 59 credits	Conditional re-admission, e.g. limiting the number of modules a student may register for, determining minimum progress to be achieved (e.g. 80% of modules to be passed to continue with second semester or following year). Progress will be reviewed at the end of the first semester; and students may be required to cancel registration of one or more modules should progress be deemed unsatisfactory.
After 2 years	120 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	70 - 119 credits	Conditional re-admission.
	Less than 70 credits	Re-admission denied.
After 3 years	200 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	140-199 credits	Conditional re-admission.
	Less than 140 credits	Re-admission denied.
After 4 years	280 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	230-279 credits	Conditional re-admission.
	Less than 230 credits	Re-admission denied; final-year students may be considered if special circumstances exist.
After 5 years (**three-year programme**)	Less than all credits	Re-admission denied; final-year students may be considered if special circumstances exist.
After 5 years (**four-year programme**)	380 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	340-379	Conditional re-admission.

Period of registration	Total Credits Passed	Outcome
	Less than 340 credits	Re-admission denied; final-year students may be considered if special circumstances exist.
After 6 years **(four-year programme)**	Less than all credits	Re-admission denied; final-year students may be considered if special circumstances exist.

Procedure to appeal refusal of re-admission:
Student is informed via e-mail once decision is made to exclude student from a programme. Appeals must be submitted to Faculty Administration on the relevant form by the last day of the January re-examination period (date) or within five (5) days of receiving notification of re-admission refusal, whichever date is the latest. **No late submissions will be considered.**

The outcome of the appeal will be communicated to you via e-mail before commencement of registration. Please provide a valid cell phone number and e-mail address for this purpose on the appeal form.

The decision of the Faculty Management Committee is final and no further appeals would be considered.

Process to determine if re-admission requirements have been met:
The following process will be followed to determine whether a student has met the re-admission requirements:
- At the end of each semester, Faculty Administration reviews students' progress and simultaneously identifies those students who have not met the required re-admission conditions. Heads of Department, in consultation with Faculty Administration, finalise the lists of students who are not re-admitted.
- Faculty Administration then informs students accordingly; a copy of the letter is put on the students' record.
- Students who have been denied re-admission have one further opportunity to apply for enrolment in an alternative programme in another school or faculty via the Admissions Office.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS
Academic support:
Introduction
The Faculty of Humanities strives to ensure that all our students are successful in their studies. Furthermore, the Faculty develops and uses, in collaboration with the Centre for Teaching, Learning and Media (CTLM), teaching and learning practices based on learner-centeredness. The Faculty of Humanities also recognises the importance of providing students with comprehensive academic support processes and interventions to ensure success in their studies.

The faculty also recognises the importance of effective teaching and learning practices to ensure the academic success of students. Therefore, proactive teaching and learning interventions are vital to ensure student success and throughput. In addition, as interaction between staff and students is required to ensure learning difficulties are addressed, academic staff needs to allocate adequate time slots for student consultation.

Academic Support Initiatives:
Examination and test results are analysed after every examination period (June and November examinations) by the relevant Head of Department (HoD). A detailed report is then submitted to the School Management Committee (SMC) for action. A final report is submitted by the Director of the School (DoS) to the Faculty Management Committee (FMC) (normally in February and August). The report includes proposed remedial actions to be put in place for the modules where a low pass rate was obtained. Remedial actions and interventions are linked to teaching and learning practices, curricula design, academic support, time-tabling and venue availability.

Barriers to learning are then identified by FMC and addressed by the Faculty Teaching and learning Committee, FMC, Emthonjeni or referred to the particular SMC for further action.

Review of academic progress:
Lecturers monitor the academic progress of students throughout the semester, especially after each semester test. Lecturers will use academic support initiatives to ensure support at an early stage to potentially at risk students. These interventions may include referrals to SCCDC for Guidance and Counselling, Learning Skills Enhancement Programmes, or interventions in collaboration with CTLM like Tutorials or SI.

In programmes where **semester modules** are offered, Faculty Administration in consultation with Heads of Department, monitors progress at the end of each semester. Students whose progress is deemed unsatisfactory will receive either warning/conditional letters in accordance with the approved rules, where applicable.

In programmes where **year modules** are offered, progress will be monitored by relevant HoDs. Students whose progress is deemed unsatisfactory will receive either warning/conditional letters or be denied re-admission to the programme, in accordance with the approved rules. HoDs will where necessary identify remedial actions and implement academic support initiatives.

DURATION
The qualification shall extend over four years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM(Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Fundamental				
	Modules in language skills or computer literacy may be recommended at the discretion of the Head of Department.			
Compulsory modules:				
	First Instrument: Advanced	Semester 1	MFPV101	18
	First Instrument: Advanced	Semester 2	MFPV102	18
	Music in History and Society: American Jazz	Term 1	MGSV101	6
	Music in History and Society: Black Jazz and Politics in SA	Term 2	MGSV111	6

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Music in History and Society: Western Classical Music ca. 850 – 1600	Term 3	MGSV102	6
	Music in History and Society: Western Classical Music ca. 1600 – 1900	Term 4	MGSV112	6
	Music Theory, Analysis and Aural Development	Semester 1	MTAV101	12
	Music Theory, Analysis and Aural Development	Semester 2	MTAV102	12
	Introduction to Musicology	Term 1	MUSV101	6
	Organology	Term 2	MUSV111	6
	Music Technology	Semester 1	MTSV101	6
	Music Technology	Semester 2	MTSV102	6
	Sub-total			**108**
Electives				
Select modules to total a minimum of 120 and a maximum of 130 credits:				
	Second Instrument: Elementary	Semester 1	MSPV121	6
	Second Instrument: Elementary	Semester 2	MSPV122	6
	OR			
	Second Instrument: Advanced	Semester 1	MSPV101	6
	Second Instrument: Advanced	Semester 2	MSPV102	6
	Ensemble	Semester 1	MESV101	6
	Ensemble	Semester 2	MESV102	6
	Applied Choral Conducting	Semester 1	MCCV101	6
	Applied Choral Conducting	Semester 2	MCCV102	6
	Keyboard Skills	Semester 1	MKSV101	7
	Keyboard Skills	Semester 2	MKSV102	7
	Any other music and/or non-music module(s)			
	Credits First Year	**Minimum**		**120**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	First Instrument: Advanced	Semester 1	MFPV201	20
	First Instrument: Advanced	Semester 2	MFPV202	20
	Music in History and Society: African Music and Popular Music	Semester 1	MGSV201	10
	Music in History and Society: Baroque	Semester 2	MGSV202	10
	Sub-total			**60**
Select 24 credits from the following modules:				
A	Music Theory, Analysis and Aural Development	Semester 1	MTAV201	12

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Music Theory, Analysis and Aural Development	Semester 2	MTAV202	12
	OR			
B	Jazz Theory and Aural Development	Semester 1	MJTV201	12
	Jazz Theory and Aural Development	Semester 2	MJTV202	12
	Sub-total			**84**
	Electives			
	In consultation with the Programme Leader, select a minimum of 36 additional music and/or non-music credits.			
	Credits Second Year	**Minimum**		**120**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	First Instrument: Advanced	Semester 1	MFPV301	20
	First Instrument: Advanced	Semester 2	MFPV302	20
	Music in History and Society: Classicism	Semester 1	MGSV301	10
	Music in History and Society: Romanticism	Semester 2	MGSV302	10
	Sub-total			**60**
Select 24 credits from the following modules:				
A	Music Theory, Analysis and Aural Development	Semester 1	MTAV301	12
	Music Theory, Analysis and Aural Development	Semester 2	MTAV302	12
	OR			
B	Jazz Theory and Aural Development	Semester 1	MJTV301	12
	Jazz Theory and Aural Development	Semester 2	MJTV302	12
	Sub-total			**84**
	Electives			
	In consultation with the Programme Leader, select a minimum of 36 additional music and/or non-music credits.			
	Credits Third Year	**Minimum**		**120**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Fourth Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	First Instrument: Advanced	Semester 1	MFPV401	20
	First Instrument: Advanced	Semester 2	MFPV402	20
	Music in History and Society: Modernism and Post-Modernism	Semester 1	MGSV401	10
	Music in History and Society: Medieval and Renaissance	Semester 2	MGSV402	10

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Sub-total			**60**
Select at least 12 credits from the following modules:				
	Musicology	Year	MUSV400	10
	Music in Film and Television: An Introduction	Term 3	MFTV312	6
	Music in Film and Television: Selected Topics	Term 4	MFTV322	6
	Composition	Year	MCNV400	6
	Sub-total			**72**
	Electives			
	In consultation with the Programmer Leader, select a minimum of 48 additional music and/or non-music credits.			
	Credits Fourth Year	**Minimum**		**120**
	Total Credits			**480**

7.6	**BACHELOR OF MUSIC (INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES)**

Qualification code:	10054
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1)
Aligned NQF Level:	8
SAQA ID:	87254
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	480

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualifications Sub-Framework (HEQSF)

The purpose of the BMus degree is to qualify the student for a career in the broad music profession as a performer, arranger, composer, researcher, music technologist or music educator depending on the electives chosen for the Inter-disciplinary curriculum. This curriculum for the Interdisciplinary BMus degree offers the student the opportunity to major with Music and non-music modules. On completion of this qualification, the student will have attained a comprehensive and systematic knowledge base in the field of music and a depth of knowledge in the non-music field. By this means the student will be contributing to the development of the sector. The student will have a coherent and critical understanding of the theories and practices in the field of music and an ability to conduct research and critique advanced scholarship in a non-music field. The student will also be able to make sound theoretical judgments based on evidence and have an ability to think critically within the discipline.

The student will develop an understanding of a range of research methods, techniques and technologies and an ability to select these appropriately for a specific research problem in the area of specialisation. The student will have an ability to identify, analyse and deal with complex and/or practical problems and issues using evidence-based solutions and theory-driven arguments. The student will have acquired efficient and

effective information retrieval and processing skills. The student will be able to identify, critically analyse, synthesize and independently evaluate quantitative and/or qualitative data. The student will have the ability to engage with current research and scholarly literature in music. The student will be able to engage with current technology as applied in the field of music.

The student will be able to present and communicate academic and/or professional work effectively, catering for a variety of audiences by using a range of different media appropriate to the context. The qualification has been structured in such a manner as to promote transformation in music in the broadest sense. Learning programmes will contribute to the personal development of the individual learner and to social and economic development by applying the Critical Cross-Field Outcomes.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
Minimum statutory NSC requirements for degree entry must be met for all curricula.

Curriculum 4: Inter-Disciplinary Studies
- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for degree entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics or Technical Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 350.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematical Literacy requires a minimum Applicant Score of 365.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 40% for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 60% for Mathematical Literacy.
- Passes in Music Practical Grade 6 and Music Theory Grade 5.
- The capacity of the Department of Music may, in any given year, lead to a limitation on the number of students that may be admitted.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
Rules for all programmes (except extended programmes)

Period of registration	Total Credits Passed	Outcome
After 1 year	60 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	Less than 59 credits	Conditional re-admission, e.g. limiting the number of modules a student may register for, determining minimum progress to be achieved (e.g. 80% of modules to be passed to continue with second semester or following year). Progress will be reviewed at the end of the first semester; and students may be required to cancel registration of one or more modules should progress be deemed unsatisfactory.
After 2 years	120 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	70 - 119 credits	Conditional re-admission.
	Less than 70 credits	Re-admission denied.
After 3 years	200 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	140-199 credits	Conditional re-admission.

Period of registration	Total Credits Passed	Outcome
	Less than 140 credits	Re-admission denied.
After 4 years	280 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	230-279 credits	Conditional re-admission.
	Less than 230 credits	Re-admission denied; final-year students may be considered if special circumstances exist.
After 5 years (**three-year programme**)	Less than all credits	Re-admission denied; final-year students may be considered if special circumstances exist.
After 5 years (**four-year programme**)	380 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	340-379	Conditional re-admission.
	Less than 340 credits	Re-admission denied; final-year students may be considered if special circumstances exist.
After 6 years (**four-year programme**)	Less than all credits	Re-admission denied; final-year students may be considered if special circumstances exist.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS
Elective modules:
BMus Interdisciplinary Studies (curriculum 10054) candidates must select non-Music modules in consultation with a Programme Leader of Head of Department. In order to qualify for the degree, candidates must select non-Music modules from existing qualifications that will allow possible admission to at least 60 non-Music module credits at NQF level 7 in their fourth year of full-time study. If such admission is not, in fact, gained, candidates must select either the MTSV411 and MTSV412 modules or present a treatise on an approved topic (MMTV400). The latter options may also be selected if candidates choose not to pursue their non-Music modules beyond NQF level 6.

Procedure to appeal refusal of re-admission:
Student is informed via e-mail once decision is made to exclude student from a programme. Appeals must be submitted to Faculty Administration on the relevant form by the last day of the January re-examination period (date) or within five (5) days of receiving notification of re-admission refusal, whichever date is the latest. **No late submissions will be considered.**

The outcome of the appeal will be communicated to you via e-mail before commencement of registration. Please provide a valid cell phone number and e-mail address for this purpose on the appeal form.

The decision of the Faculty Management Committee is final and no further appeals would be considered.

Process to determine if re-admission requirements have been met:
The following process will be followed to determine whether a student has met the re-admission requirements:
- At the end of each semester, Faculty Administration reviews students' progress and simultaneously identifies those students who have not met the required re-

admission conditions. Heads of Department, in consultation with Faculty Administration, finalise the lists of students who are not re-admitted.

- Faculty Administration then informs students accordingly; a copy of the letter is put on the students' record.
- Students who have been denied re-admission have one further opportunity to apply for enrolment in an alternative programme in another school or faculty via the Admissions Office.

Academic support:
Introduction:
The Faculty of Humanities strives to ensure that all our students are successful in their studies. Furthermore, the Faculty develops and uses, in collaboration with the Centre for Teaching, Learning and Media (CTLM), teaching and learning practices based on learner-centeredness. The Faculty of Humanities also recognises the importance of providing students with comprehensive academic support processes and interventions to ensure success in their studies.

The faculty also recognises the importance of effective teaching and learning practices to ensure the academic success of students. Therefore, proactive teaching and learning interventions are vital to ensure student success and throughput. In addition, as interaction between staff and students is required to ensure learning difficulties are addressed, academic staff needs to allocate adequate time slots for student consultation.

Academic Support Initiatives:
Examination and test results are analysed after every examination period (June and November examinations) by the relevant Head of Department (HoD). A detailed report is then submitted to the School Management Committee (SMC) for action. A final report is submitted by the Director of the School (DoS) to the Faculty Management Committee (FMC) (normally in February and August). The report includes proposed remedial actions to be put in place for the modules where a low pass rate was obtained. Remedial actions and interventions are linked to teaching and learning practices, curricula design, academic support, time-tabling and venue availability.

Barriers to learning are then identified by FMC and addressed by the Faculty Teaching and learning Committee, FMC, Emthonjeni or referred to the particular SMC for further action.

Review of academic progress:
Lecturers monitor the academic progress of students throughout the semester, especially after each semester test. Lecturers will use academic support initiatives to ensure support at an early stage to potentially at risk students. These interventions may include referrals to SCCDC for Guidance and Counselling, Learning Skills Enhancement Programmes, or interventions in collaboration with CTLM like Tutorials or SI.

In programmes where **semester modules** are offered, Faculty Administration in consultation with Heads of Department, monitors progress at the end of each semester. Students whose progress is deemed unsatisfactory will receive either warning/conditional letters in accordance with the approved rules, where applicable.

In programmes where **year modules** are offered, progress will be monitored by relevant HoDs. Students whose progress is deemed unsatisfactory will receive either warning/conditional letters or be denied re-admission to the programme, in accordance

with the approved rules. HoDs will where necessary identify remedial actions and implement academic support initiatives.

DURATION
The qualification shall extend over four years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Fundamental				
	Modules in language skills or computer literacy may be recommended at the discretion of the Head of Department.			
Compulsory modules:				
	First Instrument: Advanced	Semester 1	MFPV101	18
	First Instrument: Advanced	Semester 2	MFPV102	18
	Music in History and Society: American Jazz	Term 1	MGSV101	6
	Music in History and Society: Black Jazz and Politics in SA	Term 2	MGSV111	6
	Music in History and Society: Western Classical Music ca. 850 – 1600	Term 3	MGSV102	6
	Music in History and Society: Western Classical Music ca. 1600 – 1900	Term 4	MGSV112	6
	Music Theory, Analysis and Aural Development	Semester 1	MTAV101	12
	Music Theory, Analysis and Aural Development	Semester 2	MTAV102	12
	Sub-total			**84**
Select either A or B:				
A	Introduction to Musicology	Term 1	MUSV101	6
	Organology	Term 2	MUSV111	6
B	Music Technology	Semester 1	MTSV101	6
	Music Technology	Semester 2	MTSV102	6
	Sub-total			**96**
	Non-Music modules			**24**
	Credits First Year	**Minimum**		**120**
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	First Instrument: Advanced	Semester 1	MFPV201	20
	First Instrument: Advanced	Semester 2	MFPV202	20
	Method of Main Instrument	Semester 1	MMIV201	6
	Method of Main Instrument	Semester 2	MMIV202	6
	Music in History and Society: African Music and Popular	Semester 1	MGSV201	10

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Music in History and Society: Baroque	Semester 2	MGSV202	10
	Sub-total			**72**
Select a minimum of 12 credits from the following modules:				
	Music Theory, Analysis and Aural Development	Semester 1	MTAV201	12
	Music Theory, Analysis and Aural Development	Semester 2	MTAV202	12
	Jazz Theory and Aural Development	Semester 1	MJTV201	12
	Jazz Theory and Aural Development	Semester 2	MJTV202	12
	Sub-total			**84**
	Non-Music modules			**40**
	Credits Second Year	**Minimum**		**124**
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	First Instrument: Advanced	Semester 1	MFPV301	20
	First Instrument: Advanced	Semester 2	MFPV302	20
	Music in History and Society: Classicism	Semester 1	MGSV301	10
	Music in History and Society: Romanticism	Semester 2	MGSV302	10
	Sub-total			**60**
Select a minimum of 12 credits from the following modules:				
	Music Theory, Analysis and Aural Development	Semester 1	MTAV301	12
	Music Theory, Analysis and Aural Development	Semester 2	MTAV302	12
	Jazz Theory and Aural Development	Semester 1	MJTV301	12
	Jazz Theory and Aural Development	Semester 2	MJTV302	12
	Sub-total			**72**
	Non-Music modules			**60**
	Credits Third Year	**Minimum**		**132**
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Fourth Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	First Instrument: Advanced	Semester 1	MFPV401	20
	First Instrument: Advanced	Semester 2	MFPV402	20
	Music in History and Society: Modernism and Post-Modernism	Semester 1	MGSV401	10
	Music in History and Society: Medieval and Renaissance	Semester 2	MGSV402	10
	Sub-total			**60**
Select at least 12 credits from the following modules:				
	Musicology	Year	MUSV400	10
	Music in Film and Television: An Introduction	Term 3	MFTV312	6

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Music in Film and Television: Selected Topics	Term 4	MFTV322	6
	Composition	Year	MCNV400	6
	Sub-total			**72**
Recommended electives (select at least 60 credits):				
	Exit-level Non-Music modules			60
	Treatise	Year	MMTV400	60
	Music Technology	Semester 1	MTSV411	30
	Music Technology	Semester 2	MTSV412	30
	Credits Fourth Year	**Minimum**		**132**
	Total Credits			**480**

7.7	BACHELOR OF MUSIC (MUSIC EDUCATION)

Qualification code:	10051
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1)
Aligned NQF Level:	8
SAQA ID:	87254
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	480

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME
This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualifications Sub-Framework (HEQSF)

The purpose of the BMus degree is to qualify the student for a career in the broad music profession as a performer, arranger, composer, researcher, music technologist or music educator depending on the electives and specialisation. Each curriculum for the BMus degrees offered at Nelson Mandela University has a specific specialisation. On completion of this qualification, the student will have attained a comprehensive and systematic knowledge base in the field of music and a depth of knowledge in the chosen area of specialisation. By this means the student will be contributing to the development of the sector. The student will have a coherent and critical understanding of the theories and practices in the field of music and an ability to conduct research and critique advanced scholarship in the area of specialisation. The student will also be able to make sound theoretical judgments based on evidence and have an ability to think critically within the discipline.

The student will develop an understanding of a range of research methods, techniques and technologies and an ability to select these appropriately for a specific research problem in the area of specialisation. The student will have an ability to identify, analyse and deal with complex and/or practical problems and issues using evidence-based solutions and theory-driven arguments. The student will have acquired efficient and effective information retrieval and processing skills. The student will be able to identify, critically analyse, synthesize and independently evaluate quantitative and/or qualitative data. The student will have the ability to engage with current research and scholarly literature in music. The student will be able to engage with current technology as applied in the field of music.

The student will be able to present and communicate academic and/or professional work effectively, catering for a variety of audiences by using a range of different media appropriate to the context. The qualification has been structured in such a manner as to promote transformation in music in the broadest sense. Learning programmes will contribute to the personal development of the individual learner and to social and economic development by applying the Critical Cross-Field Outcomes.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
Minimum statutory NSC requirements for degree entry must be met for all curricula.

Curriculum 1: Music Education
- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for degree entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics or Technical Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 350.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematical Literacy requires a minimum Applicant Score of 365.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 40% for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 60% for Mathematical Literacy.
- Passes in Music Practical Grade 6 and Music Theory Grade 5.
- The capacity of the Department of Music may, in any given year, lead to a limitation on the number of students that may be admitted.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
Rules for all programmes (except extended programmes)

Period of registration	Total Credits Passed	Outcome
After 1 year	60 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	Less than 59 credits	Conditional re-admission, e.g. limiting the number of modules a student may register for, determining minimum progress to be achieved (e.g. 80% of modules to be passed to continue with second semester or following year). Progress will be reviewed at the end of the first semester; and students may be required to cancel registration of one or more modules should progress be deemed unsatisfactory.
After 2 years	120 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	70 - 119 credits	Conditional re-admission.
	Less than 70 credits	Re-admission denied.
After 3 years	200 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	140-199 credits	Conditional re-admission.
	Less than 140 credits	Re-admission denied.
After 4 years	280 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	230-279 credits	Conditional re-admission.

Period of registration	Total Credits Passed	Outcome
	Less than 230 credits	Re-admission denied; final-year students may be considered if special circumstances exist.
After 5 years (**three-year programme**)	Less than all credits	Re-admission denied; final-year students may be considered if special circumstances exist.
After 5 years (**four-year programme**)	380 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	340-379	Conditional re-admission.
	Less than 340 credits	Re-admission denied; final-year students may be considered if special circumstances exist.
After 6 years (**four-year programme**)	Less than all credits	Re-admission denied; final-year students may be considered if special circumstances exist.

*P*rocedure to appeal refusal of re-admission:
Student is informed via e-mail once decision is made to exclude student from a programme. Appeals must be submitted to Faculty Administration on the relevant form by the last day of the January re-examination period (date) or within five (5) days of receiving notification of re-admission refusal, whichever date is the latest. **No late submissions will be considered.**

The outcome of the appeal will be communicated to you via e-mail before commencement of registration. Please provide a valid cell phone number and e-mail address for this purpose on the appeal form.

The decision of the Faculty Management Committee is final and no further appeals would be considered.

Process to determine if re-admission requirements have been met:
The following process will be followed to determine whether a student has met the re-admission requirements:
• At the end of each semester, Faculty Administration reviews students' progress and simultaneously identifies those students who have not met the required re-admission conditions. Heads of Department, in consultation with Faculty Administration, finalise the lists of students who are not re-admitted.
• Faculty Administration then informs students accordingly; a copy of the letter is put on the students' record.
• Students who have been denied re-admission have one further opportunity to apply for enrolment in an alternative programme in another school or faculty via the Admissions Office.

STAUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS
Academic support:
Introduction:
The Faculty of Humanities strives to ensure that all our students are successful in their studies. Furthermore, the Faculty develops and uses, in collaboration with the Centre for Teaching, Learning and Media (CTLM), teaching and learning practices based on learner-centeredness. The Faculty of Humanities also recognises the importance of providing students with comprehensive academic support processes and interventions to ensure success in their studies.

The faculty also recognises the importance of effective teaching and learning practices to ensure the academic success of students. Therefore, proactive teaching and learning interventions are vital to ensure student success and throughput. In addition, as interaction between staff and students is required to ensure learning difficulties are addressed, academic staff needs to allocate adequate time slots for student consultation.

Academic Support Initiatives:
Examination and test results are analysed after every examination period (June and November examinations) by the relevant Head of Department (HoD). A detailed report is then submitted to the School Management Committee (SMC) for action. A final report is submitted by the Director of the School (DoS) to the Faculty Management Committee (FMC) (normally in February and August). The report includes proposed remedial actions to be put in place for the modules where a low pass rate was obtained. Remedial actions and interventions are linked to teaching and learning practices, curricula design, academic support, time-tabling and venue availability.

Barriers to learning are then identified by FMC and addressed by the Faculty Teaching and learning Committee, FMC, Emthonjeni or referred to the particular SMC for further action.

Review of academic progress:
Lecturers monitor the academic progress of students throughout the semester, especially after each semester test. Lecturers will use academic support initiatives to ensure support at an early stage to potentially at risk students. These interventions may include referrals to SCCDC for Guidance and Counselling, Learning Skills Enhancement Programmes, or interventions in collaboration with CTLM like Tutorials or SI.

In programmes where **semester modules** are offered, Faculty Administration in consultation with Heads of Department, monitors progress at the end of each semester. Students whose progress is deemed unsatisfactory will receive either warning/conditional letters in accordance with the approved rules, where applicable.

In programmes where **year modules** are offered, progress will be monitored by relevant HoDs. Students whose progress is deemed unsatisfactory will receive either warning/conditional letters or be denied re-admission to the programme, in accordance with the approved rules. HoDs will where necessary identify remedial actions and implement academic support initiatives.

DURATION
The qualification shall extend over four years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year			
Fundamental			
Modules in language skills or computer literacy may be recommended at the discretion of the Head of Department.			
Compulsory modules:			
First Instrument: Advanced	Semester 1	MFPV101	18
First Instrument: Advanced	Semester 2	MFPV102	18

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Music in History and Society: American Jazz	Term 1	MGSV101	6
	Music in History and Society: Black Jazz and Politics in SA	Term 2	MGSV111	6
	Music in History and Society: Western Classical Music ca. 850 – 1600	Term 3	MGSV102	6
	Music in History and Society: Western Classical Music ca. 1600 – 1900	Term 4	MGSV112	6
	Music Theory, Analysis and Aural Development	Semester 1	MTAV101	12
	Music Theory, Analysis and Aural Development	Semester 2	MTAV102	12
	Introduction to Musicology	Term 1	MUSV101	6
	Organology	Term 2	MUSV111	6
	Music Technology	Semester 1	MTSV101	6
	Music Technology	Semester 2	MTSV102	6
	Music Education	Semester 1	MKMV101	6
	Music Education	Semester 2	MKMV112	6
	Credits First Year	**Minimum**		**120**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	First Instrument: Advanced	Semester 1	MFPV201	20
	First Instrument: Advanced	Semester 2	MFPV202	20
	Music in History and Society: African Music and Popular Music	Semester 1	MGSV201	10
	Music in History and Society: Baroque	Semester 2	MGSV202	10
	Music Education	Year	MKMV200	6
	Music Education	Year	MKMV210	6
	Music Education	Year	MKMV220	6
	Music Education	Year	MKMV230	6
	Method of Main Instrument	Semester 1	MMIV201	6
	Method of Main Instrument	Semester 2	MMIV202	6
	Sub-total			**96**
Select 24 credits from the following modules:				
A	Music Theory, Analysis and Aural Development	Semester 1	MTAV201	12
	Music Theory, Analysis and Aural Development	Semester 2	MTAV202	12
	OR			
B	Jazz Theory and Aural Development	Semester 1	MJTV201	12
	Jazz Theory and Aural Development	Semester 2	MJTV202	12
	Credits Second Year	**Minimum**		**120**

Faculty of Humanities   Nelson Mandela University

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	First Instrument			
	First Instrument: Advanced	Semester 1	MFPV301	20
	First Instrument: Advanced	Semester 2	MFPV302	20
	Music in History and Society: Classicism	Semester 1	MGSV301	10
	Music in History and Society: Romanticism	Semester 2	MGSV302	10
	Music Education	Semester 1	MKMV301	6
	Music Education	Semester 2	MKMV302	6
	Method of Main Instrument	Semester 1	MMIV301	6
	Method of Main Instrument	Semester 2	MMIV302	6
	Sub-total			**84**
Select 24 credits from the following modules:				
A	Music Theory, Analysis and Aural Development	Semester 1	MTAV301	12
	Music Theory, Analysis and Aural Development	Semester 2	MTAV302	12
	OR			
B	Jazz Theory and Aural Development	Semester 1	MJTV301	12
	Jazz Theory and Aural Development	Semester 2	MJTV302	12
	Sub-total			**108**
Select modules to total a minimum of 120 and a maximum of 130 credits:				
	Second Instrument: Elementary	Semester 1	MSPV311	6
	Second Instrument: Elementary	Semester 2	MSPV312	6
	OR			
	Second Instrument: Advanced	Semester 1	MSPV301	6
	Second Instrument: Advanced	Semester 2	MSPV302	6
	Ensemble	Semester 1	MESV301	6
	Ensemble	Semester 2	MESV302	6
	Orchestration	Semester 1	MOV201	6
	Orchestration	Semester 2	MOV202	6
	Any other music and/or non-music module(s)			
	Credits Third Year	**Minimum**		**120**
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Fourth Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	First Instrument: Advanced	Semester 1	MFPV401	20
	First Instrument: Advanced	Semester 2	MFPV402	20
	Music in History and Society: Modernism and Post-Modernism	Semester 1	MGSV401	10
	Music in History and Society: Medieval and Renaissance	Semester 2	MGSV402	10
	Sub-total			**60**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Select at least 12 credits from the following modules:				
	Musicology	Year	MUSV400	10
	Music in Film and Television: An Introduction	Term 3	MFTV312	6
	Music in Film and Television: Selected Topics	Term 4	MFTV322	6
	Composition	Year	MCNV400	6
	Sub-total			**72**
	Music Education			
Select at least 36 credits from the following modules:				
	Music Education	Semester 1	MKMV401	12
	Music Education	Semester 2	MKMV402	12
	Method of Main Instrument	Semester 1	MMIV401	6
	Method of Main Instrument	Semester 2	MMIV402	6
	Method of Theoretical Subjects	Semester 1	MTVV401	6
	Method of Theoretical Subjects	Semester 2	MTVV402	6
Select modules to total a minimum of 120 and a maximum of 130 credits:				
	Ensemble	Semester 1	MESV401	6
	Ensemble	Semester 2	MESV402	6
	Second Instrument: Elementary	Semester 1	MSPV411	6
	Second Instrument: Elementary	Semester 2	MSPV412	6
	OR			
	Second Instrument: Advanced	Semester 1	MSPV401	6
	Second Instrument: Advanced	Semester 2	MSPV402	6
	Credits Fourth Year	**Minimum**		**120**
	Total Credits			**480**

7.8	BACHELOR OF MUSIC (MUSIC TECHNOLOGY)

Qualification code:	10053
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1)
Aligned NQF Level:	8
SAQA ID:	87254
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	492

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME
This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualifications Sub-Framework (HEQSF)

The purpose of the BMus degree is to qualify the student for a career in the broad music profession as a performer, arranger, composer, researcher, music technologist or music educator. Each curriculum for the BMus degrees offered at Nelson Mandela University has a specific specialisation. On completion of this qualification, the student will have attained a comprehensive and systematic knowledge base in the field of music and a depth of knowledge in the chosen area of specialisation. By this means the student will be contributing to the development of the sector. The student will have

a coherent and critical understanding of the theories and practices in the field of music and an ability to conduct research and critique advanced scholarship in the area of specialisation. The student will also be able to make sound theoretical judgments based on evidence and have an ability to think critically within the discipline.

The student will develop an understanding of a range of research methods, techniques and technologies and an ability to select these appropriately for a specific research problem in the area of specialisation. The student will have an ability to identify, analyse and deal with complex and/or practical problems and issues using evidence-based solutions and theory-driven arguments. The student will have acquired efficient and effective information retrieval and processing skills. The student will be able to identify, critically analyse, synthesize and independently evaluate quantitative and/or qualitative data. The student will have the ability to engage with current research and scholarly literature in music. The student will be able to engage with current technology as applied in the field of music.

The student will be able to present and communicate academic and/or professional work effectively, catering for a variety of audiences by using a range of different media appropriate to the context. The qualification has been structured in such a manner as to promote transformation in music in the broadest sense. Learning programmes will contribute to the personal development of the individual student and to social and economic development by applying the Critical Cross-Field Outcomes.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
Minimum statutory NSC requirements for degree entry must be met for all curricula.

Curriculum 3: Music Technology
- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for degree entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics or Technical Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 350.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematical Literacy requires a minimum Applicant Score of 365.
- NSC achievement rating of at least 40% for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 60% for Mathematical Literacy.
- Passes in Music Practical Grade 6 and Music Theory Grade 5.
- The capacity of the Department of Music may, in any given year, lead to a limitation on the number of students that may be admitted.

RE-ADMISSION CRITERIA
Rules for all programmes (except extended programmes)

Period of registration	Total Credits Passed	Outcome
After 1 year	60 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	Less than 59 credits	Conditional re-admission, e.g. limiting the number of modules a student may register for, determining minimum progress to be achieved (e.g. 80% of modules to be passed to continue with second semester or following year). Progress will be reviewed at the end of the first semester; and students may be required to cancel registration of one or more modules should progress be deemed unsatisfactory.

Period of registration	Total Credits Passed	Outcome
After 2 years	120 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	70 - 119 credits	Conditional re-admission.
	Less than 70 credits	Re-admission denied.
After 3 years	200 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	140-199 credits	Conditional re-admission.
	Less than 140 credits	Re-admission denied.
After 4 years	280 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	230-279 credits	Conditional re-admission.
	Less than 230 credits	Re-admission denied; final-year students may be considered if special circumstances exist.
After 5 years (**three-year programme**)	Less than all credits	Re-admission denied; final-year students may be considered if special circumstances exist.
After 5 years (**four-year programme**)	380 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	340-379	Conditional re-admission.
	Less than 340 credits	Re-admission denied; final-year students may be considered if special circumstances exist.
After 6 years (**four-year programme**)	Less than all credits	Re-admission denied; final-year students may be considered if special circumstances exist.

Procedure to appeal refusal of re-admission:
Student is informed via e-mail once decision is made to exclude student from a programme. Appeals must be submitted to Faculty Administration on the relevant form by the last day of the January re-examination period (date) or within five (5) days of receiving notification of re-admission refusal, whichever date is the latest. **No late submissions will be considered.**

The outcome of the appeal will be communicated to you via e-mail before commencement of registration. Please provide a valid cell phone number and e-mail address for this purpose on the appeal form.

The decision of the Faculty Management Committee is final and no further appeals would be considered.

Process to determine if re-admission requirements have been met:
The following process will be followed to determine whether a student has met the re-admission requirements:
- At the end of each semester, Faculty Administration reviews students' progress and simultaneously identifies those students who have not met the required re-admission conditions. Heads of Department, in consultation with Faculty Administration, finalise the lists of students who are not re-admitted.

- Faculty Administration then informs students accordingly; a copy of the letter is put on the students' record.
- Students who have been denied re-admission have one further opportunity to apply for enrolment in an alternative programme in another school or faculty via the Admissions Office.

STARUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Academic support:

Introduction:

The Faculty of Humanities strives to ensure that all our students are successful in their studies. Furthermore, the Faculty develops and uses, in collaboration with the Centre for Teaching, Learning and Media (CTLM), teaching and learning practices based on learner-centeredness. The Faculty of Humanities also recognises the importance of providing students with comprehensive academic support processes and interventions to ensure success in their studies.

The faculty also recognises the importance of effective teaching and learning practices to ensure the academic success of students. Therefore, proactive teaching and learning interventions are vital to ensure student success and throughput. In addition, as interaction between staff and students is required to ensure learning difficulties are addressed, academic staff needs to allocate adequate time slots for student consultation.

Academic Support Initiatives:

Examination and test results are analysed after every examination period (June and November examinations) by the relevant Head of Department (HoD). A detailed report is then submitted to the School Management Committee (SMC) for action. A final report is submitted by the Director of the School (DoS) to the Faculty Management Committee (FMC) (normally in February and August). The report includes proposed remedial actions to be put in place for the modules where a low pass rate was obtained. Remedial actions and interventions are linked to teaching and learning practices, curricula design, academic support, timetabling and venue availability.

Barriers to learning are then identified by FMC and addressed by the Faculty Teaching and learning Committee, FMC, Emthonjeni or referred to the particular SMC for further action.

Review of academic progress:

Lecturers monitor the academic progress of students throughout the semester, especially after each semester test. Lecturers will use academic support initiatives to ensure support at an early stage to potentially at risk students. These interventions may include referrals to SCCDC for Guidance and Counselling, Learning Skills Enhancement Programmes, or interventions in collaboration with CTLM like Tutorials or SI.

In programmes where **semester modules** are offered, Faculty Administration in consultation with Heads of Department, monitors progress at the end of each semester. Students whose progress is deemed unsatisfactory will receive either warning/conditional letters in accordance with the approved rules, where applicable.

In programmes where **year modules** are offered, progress will be monitored by relevant HoDs. Students whose progress is deemed unsatisfactory will receive either warning/conditional letters or be denied re-admission to the programme, in

accordance with the approved rules. HoDs will where necessary identify remedial actions and implement academic support initiatives.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over four years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Fundamental				
	Modules in language skills or computer literacy may be recommended at the discretion of the Head of Department.			
Compulsory modules:				
	First Instrument: Advanced	Semester 1	MFPV101	18
	First Instrument: Advanced	Semester 2	MFPV102	18
	Music in History and Society: American Jazz	Term 1	MGSV101	6
	Music in History and Society: Black Jazz and Politics in SA	Term 2	MGSV111	6
	Music in History and Society: Western Classical Music ca. 850 – 1600	Term 3	MGSV102	6
	Music in History and Society: Western Classical Music ca. 1600 – 1900	Term 4	MGSV112	6
	Music Theory, Analysis and Aural Development	Semester 1	MTAV101	12
	Music Theory, Analysis and Aural Development	Semester 2	MTAV102	12
	Introduction to Musicology	Term 1	MUSV101	6
	Organology	Term 2	MUSV111	6
	Music Technology	Semester 1	MTSV101	6
	Music Technology	Semester 2	MTSV102	6
	Sub-total			**108**
Select modules to total a minimum of 120 and a maximum of 130 credits:				
	Second Instrument: Elementary	Semester 1	MSPV121	6
	Second Instrument: Elementary	Semester 2	MSPV122	6
	OR			
	Second Instrument: Advanced	Semester 1	MSPV101	6
	Second Instrument: Advanced	Semester 2	MSPV102	6
	Ensemble	Semester 1	MESV101	6
	Ensemble	Semester 2	MESV102	6
	Applied Choral Conducting	Semester 1	MCCV101	6
	Applied Choral Conducting	Semester 2	MCCV102	6
	Keyboard Skills	Semester 1	MKSV101	7
	Keyboard Skills	Semester 2	MKSV102	7
	Any other music and/or non-music module(s)			
	Credits First Year	**Minimum**		**120**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	First Instrument: Advanced	Semester 1	MFPV201	20
	First Instrument: Advanced	Semester 2	MFPV202	20
	Music in History and Society: African Music and Popular Music	Semester 1	MGSV201	10
	Music in History and Society: Baroque	Semester 2	MGSV202	10
	Music Technology	Semester 1	MTSV201	12
	Music Technology	Semester 2	MTSV202	12
	Sub-total			**84**
Select 24 credits from the following modules:				
A	Music Theory, Analysis and Aural Development	Semester 1	MTAV201	12
	Music Theory, Analysis and Aural Development	Semester 2	MTAV202	12
	OR			
B	Jazz Theory and Aural Development	Semester 1	MJTV201	12
	Jazz Theory and Aural Development	Semester 2	MJTV202	12
	Sub-total			**108**
Select modules to total a minimum of 120 and a maximum of 130 credits:				
	Second Instrument: Elementary	Semester 1	MSPV221	6
	Second Instrument: Elementary	Semester 2	MSPV222	6
	OR			
	Second Instrument: Advanced	Semester 1	MSPV201	6
	Second Instrument: Advanced	Semester 2	MSPV202	6
	Ensemble	Semester 1	MESV201	6
	Ensemble	Semester 2	MESV202	6
	Applied Choral Conducting	Semester 1	MCCV201	6
	Applied Choral Conducting	Semester 2	MCCV202	7
	Keyboard Skills	Semester 1	MKSV201	7
	Keyboard Skills	Semester 2	MKSV202	7
	Orchestration	Semester 1	MOV201	6
	Orchestration	Semester 2	MOV202	6
	Method of Main Instrument	Semester 1	MMIV201	6
	Method of Main Instrument	Semester 2	MMIV202	6
	Any other music and/or non-music module(s)			
	Credits Second Year	**Minimum**		**120**
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	First Instrument: Advanced	Semester 1	MFPV301	20
	First Instrument: Advanced	Semester 2	MFPV302	20
	Music in History and Society: Classicism	Semester 1	MGSV301	10

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Music in History and Society: Romanticism	Semester 2	MGSV302	10
	Music Technology	Semester 1	MTSV301	20
	Music Technology	Semester 2	MTSV302	20
	Sub-total			**100**
Select 24 credits from the following modules:				
A	Music Theory, Analysis and Aural Development	Semester 1	MTAV301	12
	Music Theory, Analysis and Aural Development	Semester 2	MTAV302	12
	OR			
B	Jazz Theory and Aural Development	Semester 1	MJTV301	12
	Jazz Theory and Aural Development	Semester 2	MJTV302	12
	Credits Third Year	**Minimum**		**120**
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Fourth Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	First Instrument: Advanced	Semester 1	MFPV401	20
	First Instrument: Advanced	Semester 2	MFPV402	20
	Music in History and Society: Modernism and Post-Modernism	Semester 1	MGSV401	10
	Music in History and Society: Medieval and Renaissance	Semester 2	MGSV402	10
	Music Technology	Semester 1	MTSV401	30
	Music Technology	Semester 2	MTSV402	30
	Sub-total			**120**
Select at least 12 credits from the following modules:				
	Musicology	Year	MUSV400	10
	Music in Film and Television: An Introduction	Term 3	MFTV312	6
	Music in Film and Television: Selected Topics	Term 4	MFTV322	6
	Composition	Year	MCNV400	6
	Credits Fourth Year	**Minimum**		**132**
	Total Credits			**480**

7.9	**BACHELOR OF MUSIC IN PERFORMING ARTS**

Qualification code:	10052
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1)
Aligned NQF Level:	8
SAQA ID:	87258
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	480

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME
This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualifications Sub-Framework (HEQSF)

The purpose of the BMus degree is to qualify the student for a career in the broad music profession as a performer, arranger, composer, researcher, music technologist or music educator depending on the electives and specialisation. Each curriculum for the BMus degrees offered at Nelson Mandela University has a specific specialisation. On completion of this qualification, the student will have attained a comprehensive and systematic knowledge base in the field of music and a depth of knowledge in the chosen area of specialisation. By this means the student will be contributing to the development of the sector. The student will have a coherent and critical understanding of the theories and practices in the field of music and an ability to conduct research and critique advanced scholarship in the area of specialisation. The student will also be able to make sound theoretical judgments based on evidence and have an ability to think critically within the discipline.

The student will develop an understanding of a range of research methods, techniques and technologies and an ability to select these appropriately for a specific research problem in the area of specialisation. The student will have an ability to identify, analyse and deal with complex and/or practical problems and issues using evidence-based solutions and theory-driven arguments. The student will have acquired efficient and effective information retrieval and processing skills. The student will be able to identify, critically analyse, synthesize and independently evaluate quantitative and/or qualitative data. The student will have the ability to engage with current research and scholarly literature in music. The student will be able to engage with current technology as applied in the field of music.

The student will be able to present and communicate academic and/or professional work effectively, catering for a variety of audiences by using a range of different media appropriate to the context. The qualification has been structured in such a manner as to promote transformation in music in the broadest sense. Learning programmes will contribute to the personal development of the individual learner and to social and economic development by applying the Critical Cross-Field Outcomes.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
Minimum statutory NSC requirements for degree entry must be met for all curricula.

Curriculum 2: Performing Arts
- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for degree entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics or Technical Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 350.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematical Literacy requires a minimum Applicant Score of 365.

- NSC achievement rating of at least 40% for Mathematics or Technical Mathematics or 60% for Mathematical Literacy.
- Passes in Music Practical Grade 6 and Music Theory Grade 5.
- The capacity of the Department of Music may, in any given year, lead to a limitation on the number of students that may be admitted.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
Rules for all programmes (except extended programmes)

Period of registration	Total Credits Passed	Outcome
After 1 year	60 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	Less than 59 credits	Conditional re-admission, e.g. limiting the number of modules a student may register for, determining minimum progress to be achieved (e.g. 80% of modules to be passed to continue with second semester or following year). Progress will be reviewed at the end of the first semester; and students may be required to cancel registration of one or more modules should progress be deemed unsatisfactory.
After 2 years	120 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	70 - 119 credits	Conditional re-admission.
	Less than 70 credits	Re-admission denied.
After 3 years	200 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	140-199 credits	Conditional re-admission.
	Less than 140 credits	Re-admission denied.
After 4 years	280 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	230-279 credits	Conditional re-admission.
	Less than 230 credits	Re-admission denied; final-year students may be considered if special circumstances exist.
After 5 years (**three-year programme**)	Less than all credits	Re-admission denied; final-year students may be considered if special circumstances exist.
After 5 years (**four-year programme**)	380 or more credits	Students are allowed to continue.
	340-379	Conditional re-admission.
	Less than 340 credits	Re-admission denied; final-year students may be considered if special circumstances exist.
After 6 years (**four-year programme**)	Less than all credits	Re-admission denied; final-year students may be considered if special circumstances exist.

Procedure to appeal refusal of re-admission:
Student is informed via e-mail once decision is made to exclude student from a programme. Appeals must be submitted to Faculty Administration on the relevant form by the last day of the January re-examination period (date) or within five (5) days of receiving notification of re-admission refusal, whichever date is the latest. **No late submissions will be considered.**

The outcome of the appeal will be communicated to you via e-mail before commencement of registration. Please provide a valid cell phone number and e-mail address for this purpose on the appeal form.

The decision of the Faculty Management Committee is final and no further appeals would be considered.

Process to determine if re-admission requirements have been met:
The following process will be followed to determine whether a student has met the re-admission requirements:

- At the end of each semester, Faculty Administration reviews students' progress and simultaneously identifies those students who have not met the required re-admission conditions. Heads of Department, in consultation with Faculty Administration, finalise the lists of students who are not re-admitted.
- Faculty Administration then informs students accordingly; a copy of the letter is put on the students' record.
- Students who have been denied re-admission have one further opportunity to apply for enrolment in an alternative programme in another school or faculty via the Admissions Office.

STARUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS
Academic support:
Introduction:
The Faculty of Humanities strives to ensure that all our students are successful in their studies. Furthermore, the Faculty develops and uses, in collaboration with the Centre for Teaching, Learning and Media (CTLM), teaching and learning practices based on learner-centeredness. The Faculty of Humanities also recognises the importance of providing students with comprehensive academic support processes and interventions to ensure success in their studies.

The faculty also recognises the importance of effective teaching and learning practices to ensure the academic success of students. Therefore, proactive teaching and learning interventions are vital to ensure student success and throughput. In addition, as interaction between staff and students is required to ensure learning difficulties are addressed, academic staff needs to allocate adequate time slots for student consultation.

Academic Support Initiatives:
Examination and test results are analysed after every examination period (June and November examinations) by the relevant Head of Department (HoD). A detailed report is then submitted to the School Management Committee (SMC) for action. A final report is submitted by the Director of the School (DoS) to the Faculty Management Committee (FMC) (normally in February and August). The report includes proposed remedial actions to be put in place for the modules where a low pass rate was obtained. Remedial actions and interventions are linked to teaching and learning practices, curricula design, academic support, timetabling and venue availability.

Barriers to learning are then identified by FMC and addressed by the Faculty Teaching and learning Committee, FMC, Emthonjeni or referred to the particular SMC for further action.

Review of academic progress:
Lecturers monitor the academic progress of students throughout the semester, especially after each semester test. Lecturers will use academic support initiatives to ensure support at an early stage to potentially at risk students. These interventions may include referrals to SCCDC for Guidance and Counselling, Learning Skills Enhancement Programmes, or interventions in collaboration with CTLM like Tutorials or SI.

In programmes where **semester modules** are offered, Faculty Administration in consultation with Heads of Department, monitors progress at the end of each semester. Students whose progress is deemed unsatisfactory will receive either warning/conditional letters in accordance with the approved rules, where applicable.

In programmes where **year modules** are offered, progress will be monitored by relevant HoDs. Students whose progress is deemed unsatisfactory will receive either warning/conditional letters or be denied re-admission to the programme, in accordance with the approved rules. HoDs will where necessary identify remedial actions and implement academic support initiatives.

DURATION
The qualification shall extend over four years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Fundamental				
	Modules in language skills or computer literacy may be recommended at the discretion of the Head of Department.			
Compulsory modules:				
	First Instrument: Advanced	Semester 1	MFPV101	18
	First Instrument: Advanced	Semester 2	MFPV102	18
	Music in History and Society: American Jazz	Term 1	MGSV101	6
	Music in History and Society: Black Jazz and Politics in SA	Term 2	MGSV111	6
	Music in History and Society: Western Classical Music ca. 850 – 1600	Term 3	MGSV102	6
	Music in History and Society: Western Classical Music ca. 1600 – 1900	Term 4	MGSV112	6
	Music Theory, Analysis and Aural Development	Semester 1	MTAV101	12
	Music Theory, Analysis and Aural Development	Semester 2	MTAV102	12
	Introduction to Musicology	Term 1	MUSV101	6
	Organology	Term 2	MUSV111	6
	Music Technology	Semester 1	MTSV101	6

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Music Technology	Semester 2	MTSV102	6
	Sub-total			**108**
Select modules to total a minimum of 120 and a maximum of 130 credits:				
	Second Instrument: Elementary	Semester 1	MSPV121	6
	Second Instrument: Elementary	Semester 2	MSPV122	6
	OR			
	Second Instrument: Advanced	Semester 1	MSPV101	6
	Second Instrument: Advanced	Semester 2	MSPV102	6
	Ensemble	Semester 1	MESV101	6
	Ensemble	Semester 2	MESV102	6
	Applied Choral Conducting	Semester 1	MCCV101	6
	Applied Choral Conducting	Semester 2	MCCV102	6
	Keyboard Skills	Semester 1	MKSV101	7
	Keyboard Skills	Semester 2	MKSV102	7
	Any other music and/or non-music module(s)			
	Credits First Year	**Minimum**		**120**

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Music in History and Society: African Music and Popular Music	Semester 1	MGSV201	10
	Music in History and Society: Baroque	Semester 2	MGSV202	10
	First Instrument: Performers	Semester 1	MFPV211	22
	First Instrument: Performers	Semester 2	MFPV212	22
	Method of Main Instrument	Semester 1	MMIV201	6
	Method of Main Instrument	Semester 2	MMIV202	6
	Sub-total			**76**
Select 24 credits from the following modules:				
A	Music Theory, Analysis and Aural Development	Semester 1	MTAV201	12
	Music Theory, Analysis and Aural Development	Semester 2	MTAV202	12
	OR			
B	Jazz Theory and Aural Development	Semester 1	MJTV201	12
	Jazz Theory and Aural Development	Semester 2	MJTV202	12
	Sub-total			**100**
Select modules to total a minimum of 120 and a maximum of 130 credits:				
	Second Instrument: Elementary	Semester 1	MSPV221	6
	Second Instrument: Elementary	Semester 2	MSPV222	6
	OR			
	Second Instrument: Advanced	Semester 1	MSPV201	6
	Second Instrument: Advanced	Semester 2	MSPV202	6
	Ensemble	Semester 1	MESV201	6

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Ensemble	Semester 2	MESV202	6
	Applied Choral Conducting	Semester 1	MCCV201	6
	Applied Choral Conducting	Semester 2	MCCV202	7
	Keyboard Skills	Semester 1	MKSV201	7
	Keyboard Skills	Semester 2	MKSV202	7
	Orchestration	Semester 1	MOV201	6
	Orchestration	Semester 2	MOV202	6
	Any other music and/or non-music module(s)			
	Credits Second Year	**Minimum**		**120**
		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Third Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Music in History and Society; Classicism	Semester 1	MGSV301	10
	Music in History and Society: Romanticism	Semester 2	MGSV302	10
	First Instrument: Performers	Semester 1	MFPV311	28
	First Instrument: Performers	Semester 2	MFPV312	28
	Method of Main Instrument	Semester 1	MMIV301	6
	Method of Main Instrument	Semester 2	MMIV302	6
	Sub-total			**88**
Select 24 credits from the following modules:				
A	Music Theory, Analysis and Aural Development	Semester 1	MTAV301	12
	Music Theory, Analysis and Aural Development	Semester 2	MTAV302	12
	OR			
B	Jazz Theory and Aural Development	Semester 1	MJTV301	12
	Jazz Theory and Aural Development	Semester 2	MJTV302	12
	Sub-total			**112**
Select modules to total a minimum of 120 and a maximum of 130 credits:				
	Second Instrument: Elementary	Semester 1	MSPV311	6
	Second Instrument: Elementary	Semester 2	MSPV312	6
	OR			
	Second Instrument: Advanced	Semester 1	MSPV301	6
	Second Instrument: Advanced	Semester 2	MSPV302	6
	Ensemble	Semester 1	MESV301	6
	Ensemble	Semester 2	MESV302	6
	Orchestration	Semester 1	MOV301	6
	Orchestration	Semester 2	MOV302	6
	Credits Third Year	**Minimum**		**120**
Fourth Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Music in History and Society: Modernism and Post-Modernism	Semester 1	MGSV401	10

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Music in History and Society: Medieval and Renaissance	Semester 2	MGSV402	10
First Instrument: Performers	Semester 1	MFPV411	30
First Instrument: Performers	Semester 2	MFPV412	30
Method of Main Instrument	Semester 1	MMIV401	6
Method of Main Instrument	Semester 2	MMIV402	6
Sub-total			**92**
Select at least 12 credits from the following modules:			
Musicology	Year	MUSV400	10
Music in Film and Television: An Introduction	Term 3	MFTV312	6
Music in Film and Television: Selected Topics	Term 4	MFTV322	6
Composition	Year	MCNV400	6
Sub-total			**104**
Select modules to total a minimum of 120 and a maximum of 130 credits:			
Ensemble	Semester 1	MESV401	6
Ensemble	Semester 2	MESV402	6
Second Instrument: Elementary	Semester 1	MSPV421	6
Second Instrument: Elementary	Semester 2	MSPV422	6
OR			
Second Instrument: Advanced	Semester 1	MSPV401	6
Second Instrument: Advanced	Semester 2	MSPV402	6
Credits Fourth Year	**Minimum**		**120**
Total Credits			**480**

7.10	BACHELOR OF VISUAL ARTS

Qualification code:	10050
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1)
Aligned NQF Level:	7
SAQA ID:	93884
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	373

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualifications Sub-Framework (HEQSF)

The Bachelor of Visual Arts comprises four separate discipline streams that share a generic first year. These streams are accessed from the second year of the BVA. They are:
- Fashion and Textiles
- Fine Art
- Graphic Design
- Photography

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Minimum NSC statutory requirements for degree entry must be met.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematics or Technical Mathematics requires a minimum Applicant Score of 350.
- An applicant with NSC Grade 12 Mathematical Literacy requires a minimum Applicant Score of 365.
- Admission is subject to Departmental selection.
- Qualifying applicants will be required to prepare a prescribed portfolio, undertake an interview with the Department's staff as well as a discussion of the portfolio, and complete a placement assessment.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Progression into the second-year streams of Fashion and Textiles, Fine Art, Graphic Design or Photography:

As indicated above opportunity for selection into the specialisation streams of Fashion and Textiles, Fine Art, Graphic Design or Photography happens at the end of the first year of study. As the School has limited capacity to accommodate the various disciplines, this implies that, should the number of applicants exceed capacity, a selection procedure based on creative merit must be applied. Only after successfully completing all compulsory modules in the first year of the BVA degree, are students considered for placement into these streams.

The final placement procedure into the streams takes place at the end of the academic year and is based on the following criteria:

- The student will be requested to indicate two choices of preferred specialisation at second-year level.
- The student must attend an interview with a panel of subject specialist lecturers, together with the relevant Head of Department.
- The student must submit a portfolio of relevant work appropriate to his/her proposed study field, for consideration at the said interview(s).
- The student may be required to complete a challenge test. This may be a written challenge, on a given topic, conducted under controlled conditions; or the production of a creative visual output, according to a prescribed brief, that shows process evidence of the student's creative ability.
- During the interview process, students are counselled as to the specialisation most suited to their abilities, and are subsequently offered a place in a suitable alternative field of study according to available capacity.

Departments reserve the right to accept only those students who display the appropriate aptitude for the intended field of study. Students have the right to appeal the placement offered through appropriate channels. All placements made as a result of the abovementioned interview process must be deemed to be provisional. Applicants will be informed of the result/s of their interviews once all the sets of interviews have been completed and the panels have completed their deliberations. Admission remains conditional until confirmed after the publication of the official first-year results.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Class attendance and minimum requirements for test and project submission:

80% attendance is compulsory and non-negotiable. Students must write a minimum of 80% of all theory tests and submit at least 80% of all practical assignments/projects (medical certificates will only be taken into account for the other 20%).

Upon successful completion of the BVA, the student will be awarded the degree Bachelor of Visual Arts with endorsement in the Specialist stream.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over at least three years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year			
Fundamental modules:			
2-D Studies	Year	KDS110	30
3-D Studies	Year	KTD110	30
Visualisation Techniques 1	Year	KVT110	24
Visual Studies 1	Year	KVS110	12
Communication 1	Year	KCO110	12
Electives: select one of the following modules:			
Introduction to Philosophical Ideas I	Semester 1	SFV101	10
Introduction to Philosophical Ideas II	Semester 2	SFV102	10
Introduction to Philosophical Questioning	Semester 1	SFV111	10
Introduction to Philosophical Arguments	Semester 2	SFV112	10
Introduction to Industrial Psychology	Semester 1	EZZV101	12
Cultural Studies: Contemporary Culture (a)	Semester 1	LMCV105	10
And Cultural Studies: Contemporary Culture (b)	Semester 2	LMCV106	10
Or other module recommended as relevant			
Credits First Year			**120**
Second Year			
Core modules:			
Interdisciplinary Studies II	Year	KIS210	12
Visual Studies II	Year	KVS210	18
<u>**One**</u> **of the following four discipline streams of major modules:**			
Stream 1: Fashion and Textiles			
Fashion and Textile Visualisation Techniques II	Year	KVT210	24
Fashion and Textile Design IIa	Semester 1	KFT201	30
And one of:			
Fashion and Textile Design IIb	Semester 2	KFT202	30
Fashion Design IIb	Semester 2	KFD202	30
Stream 2: Fine Art			
Drawing II	Year	KDR210	24
Select one of the following 1st Semester modules:			
Painting II	Semester 1	KAP201	30
Sculpture II	Semester 1	KAJ201	30
Select one of the following 2nd Semester modules:			
Ceramics II	Semester 2	KCC202	30
Glass II	Semester 2	KGG202	30

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Printmaking II	Semester 2	KAL202	30
Stream 3: Graphic Design			
Graphic Design Visualisation Techniques II	Year	KGD210	24
Communication Design II	Year	KCD210	60
Stream 4: Photography			
Photographic Visualisation Techniques II	Year	KPV210	24
Photography II	Year	KPP210	60
Electives (select one of):Fundamental modules:			
Cultural Studies: Contemporary Society (a) *	Semester 1	LMCV210	10
Cultural Studies: Contemporary Society (b) *	Semester 2	LMCV211	10
Philosophical Practice: Ideology Critique	Semester 1	SFV221	10
Philosophical Practice: Interpretation and Art	Semester 1	SFV222	10
Philosophical Practice: Philosophy through Film	Semester2	SFV223	10
Philosophical Practice: Creating Concepts	Semester 2	SFV224	10
Introduction to Organisational Behaviour	Semester 2	EZZV102	12
Or other module recommended as relevant			
Credits Second Year			**124**

*LMCV105 and LMCV106 is a pre-requisite.

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Third Year			
Core modules:			
Interdisciplinary Studies III	Year	KIS310	18
Visual Studies III	Year	KVS310	18
Based on the discipline direction followed in the second year, <u>one</u> of the following four streams of major modules:			
Stream 1: Fashion and Textiles			
Fashion and Textile Visualisation Techniques III	Year	KVT310	18
And one of:			
Fashion Design III	Year	KFD310	60
or			
Fashion and Textile Design III	Year	KFT310	60
Stream 2: Fine Art			
Drawing III	Year	KDR310	18
Select one module based on one of the specialist directions taken in the second year:			
Ceramics III	Year	KCC310	60
Glass III	Year	KGG310	60
Painting III	Year	KAP310	60
Printmaking III	Year	KAL310	60
Sculpture III	Year	KAJ310	60
Stream 3: Graphic Design			

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Graphic Design Visualisation Techniques III	Year	KGD310	18
	Communication Design III	Year	KCD310	60
	Stream 4: Photography			
	Photographic Visualisation Techniques III	Year	KPV310	18
	Photography III	Year	KPP310	60
Electives (select one module):				
	Cultural Studies: Contemporary Society *	Semester 1	LMCV309	15
	Philosophy and the Ethos: Ethics	Semester 1	SFV321	15
	Philosophy and the Ethos: Nature	Semester 1	SFV322	15
	Philosophy and the Ethos: Self	Semester 2	SFV323	15
	Philosophy and the Ethos: Society	Semester 2	SFV324	15
	Or other module recommended as relevant			
	Credits Third Year			**129**
	Total Credits			**373**
*LMCV210 and LMCV211 is a pre-requisite.				

8	BACHELOR OF HONOURS DEGREES

8.1	BACHELOR OF ARTS HONOURS (AFRIKAANS AND DUTCH)

Qualification code:	11060
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1)
Aligned NQF Level:	8
SAQA ID	115164
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	120

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME
This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualifications Sub-Framework (HEQSF)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
- The holders of a relevant Bachelor's degree from the University or holders of other qualifications approved by Senate, or candidates who have passed the examinations on the grounds that they will be awarded a Bachelor's degree by the University or on the grounds that the required status may later be granted to them, may be accepted as candidates for Honours degrees.
- Additional requirements relating to the level of competence achieved for the Bachelor's degree may be stipulated in the Faculty Rules. Senate may, with the approval of Council, determine the minimum number of new students who must register for a programme/module for it to be offered.
- A Bachelor's degree with at least a 60% average for Afrikaans and Dutch at third-year level.

DURATION
The qualification shall extend over one year of full-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year			
Compulsory module:			
Treatise	Semester 2	LAR402	30
Select three of the following modules:			
Dutch Poetry	Semester 1	LAD401	30
Afrikaans Prose	Semester 1	LAA401	30
Theory of Literature	Semester 1	LAT401	30
Comparative Literature	Semester 2	LAV402	30
Child and Youth Literature	Semester 2	LAC402	30
Afrikaans Poetry	Semester 2	LAP402	30
Dutch Prose	Year	LAD400	30
Oral Tradition	Year	LAO400	30
SA Drama	Semester 2	LAS402	30

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Variation Linguistic	Semester 1 or Semester 2	LAV411	30
	Semantics	Semester 1	LAS401	30
	Lexicography	Semester 2	LAV412	30
	Pragmatics	Semester 2	LAP412	30
	Total Credits			**120**
Note: Modules to be selected in consultation with the Programme Leader.				

8.2   BACHELOR OF ARTS HONOURS IN ANTHROPOLOGY

Qualification code:	11053
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1)
Aligned NQF Level:	8
SAQA ID:	108854
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	120

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME
This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualifications Sub-Framework (HEQSF)

The purpose of the proposed Anthropology Honours programme is to equip students with the skills needed to engage in higher level research activities as prerequisites for an MA (research) Anthropology degree. Students, who exit the university with an Anthropology Honours degree, may find employment as entry-level research assistants in a variety of areas specific to social research studies or consultative work within the health sector, business organizations, heritage, conservation, and tourism or community development.
Skills and knowledge developed in the undergraduate social sciences degrees will be built upon through a consolidation of theoretical knowledge and practical research. Students will examine research in praxis through participation in the relevant theoretical modules and research project. Exploring the roles of the Anthropologist, BA Honours in Anthropology students will further develop their understanding of the application of Anthropological theory and method. By applying Anthropological techniques in specialized focal areas chosen by the student for the research project, knowledge of both research methods and ethical practice will be deepened.

The proposed curriculum aims to deepen students' knowledge of research skills and models and theoretical underpinnings of Anthropology gained in their undergraduate Anthropology majors. The BA Honours Programme in Anthropology will provide students with a balance between theoretical knowledge, specific Anthropological research techniques and the practice of theoretical knowledge and techniques in research project development. Such a balance enables students to develop engagement in reflection and critique of socio-cultural processes.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
Students who have completed a related Bachelor of Arts social science degree (such as Sociology or Development Studies) with a combination of Anthropology electives will be considered for acceptance into the BA Anthropology Honours degree.

Students who have a BA undergraduate degree and ¾ of the undergraduate Anthropology modules as electives will be considered for acceptance into the BA Anthropology Honours degree.

Prospective BA Anthropology Honours students should have a 60% average at NQF level 7.

In order to widen student access to higher education, students who do not possess a degree but wish to be admitted to the programme on the basis of recognition of prior learning may be given recognition in terms of the NMU RPL policy.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
Students, who have not completed the degree after two years, must apply for re-admission to the studies for the degree. Should such students be re-admitted, the retention of credits already obtained towards the degree shall be subject to departmental approval.

DURATION
The qualification shall extend over one year of full-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year			
Compulsory modules:			
The Study of Different Schools of Thought in Anthropology	Semester 1	SAV401	20
Research Methodology	Semester 1	SAV411	20
Applied Anthropology	Semester 2	SAV402	20
Research Project	Year	SAV410	40
Electives: Select one of the following modules:			
African Ethnography in Anthropology	Semester 2	SAV412	20
Urban Anthropology	Semester 1	SAV421	20
Total Credits			**120**

8.3	**BACHELOR OF ARTS HONOURS IN APPLIED LANGUAGE STUDIES**

Qualification code:	11066
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1)
Aligned NQF Level:	8
SAQA ID	115168
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	120

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME
This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualifications Sub-Framework (HEQSF)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
- A relevant Bachelor's degree from the University or other qualification/s approved by Senate.

- Candidates who have passed the examinations on the grounds that they will be awarded a Bachelor's degree by the University or on the grounds that the required status may later be granted to them, may be accepted as candidates for Honours degrees.
- Additional requirements relating to the level of competence achieved for the Bachelor's degree may be stipulated in the Faculty rules. Senate may, with the approval of Council, determine the minimum number of new students who must register for a programme/module for it to be offered.
- A Bachelor's degree with at least one language major plus fluency and/or satisfactory results in another language at an undergraduate level. At the University's discretion, prior learning and experience in relevant areas, such as in the case of practising translators, teachers or lexicographers, will be recognised.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

The offering of any module in a given year depends on student enrolment numbers. Not all the modules will be on offer in any given year and prospective students must consult with the Programme Leader in this regard.

One of the core modules at level 8 may, in consultation with the Programme Leader, be substituted for LTTV410 (*Capita Selecta*) in another programme. The elective module LTTV402 (listed below) may likewise be substituted for such a core module.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over one year of full-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	General Linguistics	Semester 1	LTTV401	12
	Introduction to Applied Linguistics	Semester 1	LTTV411	12
	Sub-total			**24**
	Select one of the following groups:			
A	**Language Acquisition, Learning and Teaching**			
	Proposal Writing for Applied Linguists	Year	LTTV420	6
	Research Paper on Language Teaching	Year	LTTV430	30
Recommended electives (select at least 60 credits):				
	Multilingualism in Applied Context	Semester 1 or Semester 2	LTTV402	30
	Capita Selecta	Year	LTTV410	30
	Language Acquisition and Learning	Semester 1	LTTV421	30
	Modules and Practices of Language Learning	Semester 2	LTTV422	30
B	**Language Planning and Language Policy**			
	Proposal Writing for Applied Linguists	Year	LTTV420	6
	Research Paper on Language Planning	Year	LTTV440	30
Recommended electives (select at least 60 credits):				
	Introduction to Language Planning	Year	LALV410	30
	Language Planning and Language Policy	Year	LTTV450	30

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Capita Selecta	Year	LTTV410	30
C	**Translation**			
	Proposal Writing for Applied Linguists	Year	LTTV420	6
	Research Paper on Translation	Semester 1	LTTV412	30
Recommended electives (select at least 60 credits):				
	Theory of Translation	Semester 1	LTTV431	30
	Practical Translation	Semester 2	LTTV432	30
	Capita Selecta	Year	LTTV410	30
D	**Lexicography and Corpus Linguistics**			
	Proposal Writing for Applied Linguists	Year	LTTV420	6
	Research Paper on Lexicography	Year	LTTV460	30
	Electives:			
	Introduction to Lexicology and Lexicography	Year	LTTV470	30
	Capita Selecta	Year	LTTV410	30
E	**Conference Interpreting**			
	Models in Interpreting	Year	LALV450	30
	Coping Tactics in Interpreting	Year	LALV430	30
	Practical Conference Interpreting	Year	LALV440	36
F	**Creative Writing**			
	The Interface between the Written and the Oral	Year	LSAV400	25
	Creative Writing Course*	Year	LSAV450	25
	Creative Writing Portfolio	Year	LSAV430	25
	Identity and Literature	Year	LSAV440	25
	Literary Translation	Year	LSAV420	25
	*Students who choose the Creative Writing module, will hand in a portfolio of 25 pages of own creative written work instead of a Research Paper.			
	Total Credits	**Minimum**		**120**

8.4	**BACHELOR OF ARTS HONOURS IN CORPORATE COMMUNICATION**

Qualification code:	11025
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1)
Aligned NQF Level:	8
SAQA ID:	83146
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	120/125

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME
This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualifications Sub-Framework (HEQSF)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Potential students must be in possession of a Bachelor's degree, with Communication and/or Public Relations as a major subject and learning in the relevant specialisation field with an average of 60% at NQF level 7.
- Students who do not possess a degree but wish to be admitted to the programme on the basis of recognition of prior learning may be given recognition in terms of the Nelson Mandela University RPL policy.
- A maximum of 20 candidates will be admitted per year pursuant to meeting the minimum requirements for entry into the programme.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over one year of full-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time			
Compulsory modules:			
Media Research Methodology	Semester 1	LMC401	20
Treatise	Semester 2	LMC425	30
Corporate Communication	Semester 1	LMC428	25
Sub-total			**75**
Select a minimum of 45 credits:			
Communication Studies	Semester 2	LMC429	25
Brand Communication	Semester 2	LMC430	25
Critical Approaches to Media Design	Year	LMC417	25
New Media Cultures	Semester 2	LMC419	25
Internship and Work-based Learning	Year	LMC403	20
Total Credits	**Minimum**		**120/125**
Subject to the approval of the programme leader, a maximum of two elective modules other than those specified will be credited if they are consistent with the overall purpose of the programme.			

8.5	**BACHELOR OF ARTS HONOURS IN ENGLISH**

Qualification code:	11035
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1) **OR** Part-time South Campus (A2)
Aligned NQF Level:	8
SAQA ID:	110818
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	130

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualifications Sub-Framework (HEQSF)

The BA Honours in English aims to fulfil the following requirements of English Studies. Graduates will be equipped to:

Construct and continue elaborating on a firm knowledge base concerning a range of imaginative writing, literary genres and milieus, by utilising appropriate critical theory in order to expand their understanding of the complexity of human society.

Implement and develop research skills in close and careful reading, thinking critically and creatively about meanings, gauging the value of ideas independently, assessing the applicability of ideas to contemporary and local contexts, and formulating coherent logical arguments in response to current literary and theoretical debates for use in forums and submission to journals. These essential skills are vital in an environment where flexible, innovative thinking and the ability to learn are as important as producing a "cutting edge" knowledge base.

Become independent, critical and creative thinkers who actively contribute to local communities, and broader national and international contexts.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
No person shall be considered for registration for the Bachelor of Arts Honours in English Literature degree unless he/she holds a Bachelor's degree with a minimum pass of 60% for English Literature at NQF Level 7 (third-year level), or unless otherwise determined by the Head of Department.

Students who wish to be admitted to the programme on the basis of recognition of prior learning may be given recognition in terms of the NMMU RPL policy.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
Students, who have not completed the degree after two years, must apply for re-admission to the studies for the degree. Should such students be re-admitted, the retention of credits already obtained towards the degree shall be subject to departmental approval.

DURATION
The qualification shall extend over one year of full-time or two years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Honours Research Treatise	Year	LEV400	30
	South African Writing and Reception	Semester 1	LEV401	25
	African Literature	Semester 2	LEV422	25
	Gender and Writing	Semester 1	LEV411	25
	Modernity and Literature	Semester 2	LEV412	25
	Total Credits			**130**

CURRICULUM (Part-time)

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year			
Compulsory modules:			
South African Writing and Reception	Semester 1	LEV401	25
African Literature	Semester 2	LEV422	25
Gender and Writing	Semester 1	LEV411	25
Modernity and Literature	Semester 2	LEV412	25
	Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
Second Year			
Compulsory modules:			
Honours Research Treatise	Year	LEV400	30
Total Credits	**Minimum**		**130**

8.6	BACHELOR OF ARTS HONOURS IN FRENCH

Qualification code:	11056
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1)
Aligned NQF Level:	8
SAQA ID:	115169
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	130

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME
This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualifications Sub-Framework (HEQSF)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
- The holders of a relevant Bachelor's degree from the University or holders of other qualifications approved by Senate, or candidates who have passed the examinations on the grounds that they will be awarded a Bachelor's degree by the University or on the grounds that the required status may later be granted to them, may be accepted as candidates for Honours degrees.
- Additional requirements relating to the level of competence achieved for the Bachelor's degree may be stipulated in the Faculty rules. Senate may, with the approval of Council, determine the minimum number of new students who must register for a programme/module for it to be offered.
- A Bachelor's degree with a 60% pass in French 3 is required.

DURATION
The qualification shall extend over one year of full-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory module:				
	Treatise	Year	TFXV400	30
Elective modules				
Select four of the following modules:				
	French Linguistics	Semester 1	TFPV401	24
	Theory of Literature	Semester 2	TFQV402	25
	Old French and Literature of Middle Ages	Semester 1	TFRV401	25
	16th Century Literature	Semester 2	TFSV402	25
	20th Century Literature	Semester 1	TFTV401	25
	African Literature in French	Semester 2	TFUV402	25
	Author or Topic	Semester 2	TFVV401	25
	Add period	Semester 2	TFWV402	25
	Total Credits	**Minimum**		**130**

Note: Modules to be selected in consultation with the Programme Leader.

8.7	BACHELOR OF ARTS HONOURS IN HISTORY

Qualification code:	11058
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1) **OR** Part-time South Campus (A2)
Aligned NQF Level:	8
SAQA ID	105183
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	125

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME
This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualifications Sub-Framework (HEQSF)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
- A relevant Bachelor's degree from the University or other qualification/s approved by Senate.
- Candidates who have passed the examinations on the grounds that they will be awarded a Bachelor's degree by the University, or on the grounds that the required status may later be granted to them, may be accepted as candidates for Honours degrees. Senate may, with the approval of Council, determine the minimum number of new students who must register for a qualification/module for it to be offered.
- A Bachelor's degree with a minimum pass of 60% in History on third-year level

DURATION
The qualification shall extend over one year of full-time or two years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time and Part-time			
Compulsory core modules:			
Historiography/Philosophy of History	Semester 1	SSH401	25
Research Methodology	Semester 2	SSH412	25
Research Project	Year	SSH410	30
Electives: Select two of following modules:			
Themes from 20th Century SA History	Semester 2	SSH422	25
Themes from History of Africa	Semester 2	SSH432	25
Themes from 20th Century World History	Semester 2	SSH442	25
Total Credits	**Minimum**		**130**

8.8	BACHELOR OF ARTS HONOURS IN ISIXHOSA

Qualification code:	11054
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1)
Aligned NQF Level:	8
SAQA ID	115169
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	130

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME
This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualifications Sub-Framework (HEQSF)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
- The holders of a relevant Bachelor's degree from the University or holders of other qualifications approved by Senate, or candidates who have passed the examinations on the grounds that they will be awarded a Bachelor's degree by the University or on the grounds that the required status may later be granted to them, may be accepted as candidates for Honours degrees.
- Additional requirements relating to the level of competence achieved for the Bachelor's degree may be stipulated in the Faculty rules. Senate may, with the approval of Council, determine the minimum number of new students who must register for a programme/module for it to be offered.
- A Bachelor's degree with isiXhosa as a major is required.

DURATION
The qualification shall extend over one year of full-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time			
Compulsory module:			
Treatise	Year	LXRV400	30

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Select four of the following modules:			
Phonology	Semester 1	LXQV401	25
Syntax	Semester 2	LXRV402	25
Semantics	Semester 1	LXUV401	25
Morphology	Semester 1	LXVV401	25
Sociolinguistics	Semester 2	LXSV402	25
Oral Literature	Semester 2	LXTV402	25
Modern Prose	Semester 1	LXPV401	25
Modern Drama	Semester 2	LXDV402	25
Modern Poetry	Semester 2	LXZV402	25
Literary Theory	Semester 1	LXLV401	25
Total Credits	**Minimum**		**130**

Note: Modules to be selected in consultation with the Programme Leader.

8.9	**BACHELOR OF ARTS HONOURS IN MEDIA STUDIES**

Qualification code:	11023
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1)
Aligned NQF Level:	8
SAQA ID:	81946
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	125

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME
This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualifications Sub-Framework (HEQSF)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
- Potential students must be in possession of a Bachelor's degree, with Media Studies as a major subject and learning in the relevant specialisation field with an average of 60% at NQF level 7.
- Students who do not possess a degree but wish to be admitted to the programme on the basis of recognition of prior learning may be given recognition in terms of the Nelson Mandela University RPL policy.
- A maximum of 20 candidates will be admitted on merit, pursuant to meeting the minimum requirements for entry into the programme.
- Subject to the approval of the programme leader a maximum of two elective modules other than those specified will be credited if they are consistent with the overall purpose of the programme.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS
Subject to the approval of the programme leader a maximum of two elective modules other than those specified will be credited if they are consistent with the overall purpose of the programme.

DURATION
The qualification shall extend over one year of full-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Time				
Compulsory modules:				
	Media Research Methodology	Semester 1	LMC401	20
	Treatise	Semester 2	LMC425	30
	Sub-total			**50**
Recommended electives (select at least 75 credits):				
	Critical Approaches to Media Design	Year	LMC417	25
	Moving Image Production and Reception	Semester 1	LMC418	25
	New Media Cultures	Semester 2	LMC419	25
	Cinema and Transgression	Semester 1	LMC420	25
	Southern African Cinema	Semester 1	LMC423	25
	Culture, Philosophy and the Environment	Semester 2	LMC424	25
	African Media Contexts	Semester 2	LMC427	25
	Total Credits	**Minimum**		**125**

Subject to the approval of the programme leader, a maximum of two elective modules other than those specified will be credited if they are consistent with the overall purpose of the programme.

8.10	**BACHELOR OF ARTS HONOURS IN PHILOSOPHY**

Qualification code:	11030
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1)
Aligned NQF Level:	8
SAQA ID:	101567
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	130

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME
This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualifications Sub-Framework (HEQSF)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
- A relevant Bachelor's degree, with at least 60% scored in two third-year level Philosophy modules, and at least 60% scored in two cognate, theoretically-rich modules approved by the programme coordinator.
- Candidates who have passed the examinations on the grounds that they will be awarded a relevant Bachelor's degree by the University or on the grounds that the required status may later be granted to them, may be accepted as candidates for Honours degrees.
- Additional requirements relating to the level of competence achieved for the Bachelor's degree may be stipulated in the Faculty rules.

STAUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS
Subject to the approval of the programme leader, an elective module other than those recommended will be credited if it is consistent with the overall purpose of the programme.

DURATION
The qualification shall extend over one year of full-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time			
Fundamental modules:			
Philosophical Research in a Complexity Paradigm	Semester 1	SF421	25
Great Philosophical Texts	Semester 1	SF422	25
Poststructuralist Philosophy	Semester 2	SF423	25
Philosophical Treatise	Year	SF424	30
Electives (select one):			
Cinema and Transgression	Semester 1	LMC420	25
Culture, Philosophy and the Environment	Semester 2	LMC424	25
Total Credits	**Minimum**		**130**

8.11	**BACHELOR OF ARTS HONOURS IN POLITICAL AND CONFLICT STUDIES**

Qualification code:	11067
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1)
Aligned NQF Level:	8
SAQA ID:	109290
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	130

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME
This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualifications Sub-Framework (HEQSF)

The curriculum of the BA Hons in Political and Conflict Studies seeks to create a sound foundation for critical academic citizenship through offering different modules that promote the holistic development of future scholars by focusing on key knowledge areas, applied knowledge and skills transfer to allow students to think about real-world problems in an abstract way. This qualification creates a distinctive knowledge paradigm needed to grow future scholars that transcend traditional specialism with the more holistic focus needed to deal with the political challenges of the 21st century. This qualification facilitates teaching and learning in additional scarce skills such as social cohesion, international relations, peace-keeping, and democracy development.

The proposed curriculum consists of core modules, and three possible electives. The selection of core and electives depends on the particular focus area of specialization. All modules in this programme contribute in an integrated fashion towards the following purposes:

- The programme produces an interdisciplinary graduate with a knowledge base in political studies, conflict, and international relations. With an interdisciplinary knowledge base, graduates will have the ability to draw of diverse theoretical paradigms in order to conceptualise real world problems in an abstract way. This will include drawing on cognitive political theory, political sociology, conflict management and transformation, and global politics theoretical frames to analyse contemporary socio-political and socio-economic problems with the aim of adding to the body of knowledge in advancing sustainable solutions to contemporary global problems.

- Social sciences have a key role to play in addressing contemporary global, regional, and local challenges. This role, however, is also contingent upon pursuing interdisciplinary research to facilitate the advancement of new knowledge, approaches, and insights in analysis of contemporary political phenomena. With an interdisciplinary theoretical frame, graduates will be able to use creative research methodologies in advancing their research with an interdisciplinary vantage point.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
A relevant Bachelor's degree, with an average of 65% scored at third year.

Candidates who have passed the examinations on the grounds that they will be awarded a relevant Bachelor's degree by the University or on the grounds that the required status may later be granted to them, may be accepted as candidates for Honours degrees.

Additional requirements relating to the level of competence achieved for the Bachelor's degree may be stipulated in the Faculty rules.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
Students, who have not completed the degree after two years, must apply for re-admission to the studies for the degree. Should such students be re-admitted, the retention of credits already obtained towards the degree shall be subject to departmental approval.

DURATION
The qualification shall extend over one year of full-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time				
Compulsory modules:				
	Theories and Concepts in Political Science	Semester 1	SLCV400	20
	International Politics	Semester 1	SLCV401	20
	Conflict and World Politics	Semester 1	SLCW402	20
	Research Methodology	Semester 1	SLVV400	20
	Research Report	Year	SLPV400	30

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Select one elective			
Political Dynamics	Semester 2	SLRV401	20
Conflict and Conflict resolution	Semester 2	SLUV402	20
International Political Economy	Semester 2	SLPV401	20
Total Credits	**Minimum**		**130**

8.12	BACHELOR OF ARTS HONOURS IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

Qualification code:	11052
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1) **OR** Part-time South Campus (A2)
Aligned NQF Level:	8
SAQA ID	105250
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	130

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME
This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualifications Sub-Framework (HEQSF)

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
- A relevant Bachelor's degree from the University or other qualification/s approved by Senate.
- Candidates who have passed the examinations on the grounds that they will be awarded a Bachelor's degree by the University or on the grounds that the required status may later be granted to them, may be accepted as candidates for Honours degrees. Senate may, with the approval of Council, determine the minimum number of new students who must register for a qualification/module for it to be offered.
- A Bachelor's degree with a minimum pass of 60% in Public Administration is required.

DURATION
The qualification shall extend over one year of full-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time and Part-time			
Compulsory modules:			
Research Theory and Application	Year	SSA410	20
Advanced Administrative Theories	Semester 1	SOA451	30
Advanced Financial Administration	Semester 2	SOA432	20
Advanced Personnel Administration	Semester 1	SOA461	20
Research Paper	Year	SOA450	30
Total Credits	**Minimum**		**120**

8.13   BACHELOR OF ARTS HONOURS (SOCIOLOGY)

Qualification code:	11065
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1)
Aligned NQF Level:	8
SAQA ID:	1055726
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	120

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME
This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualifications Sub-Framework (HEQSF)

The purpose of the programme is to implement and develop sociological skills and knowledge concerning the social construction of reality and social dynamics in a way that acknowledges the complexity of our globalizing world. Particular emphasis will be placed on inequality, social conflict, health, gender and labour issues.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
A Bachelor's degree with a minimum pass of 60% in Sociology or a cognate discipline, as approved by the Department.

For the programme to be offered a minimum of five and a maximum of 10 registered students is required. Senate may, with the approval of Council, determine the minimum number of new students who must register for a qualification for it to be offered.
Students who do not possess a degree but wish to be admitted to the programme on the basis of recognition of prior learning may be given recognition in terms of the NMU RPL policy.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
Students, who have not completed the degree after two years, must apply for re-admission to the studies for the degree. Should such students be re-admitted, the retention of credits already obtained towards the degree shall be subject to departmental approva*l.*

DURATION
The qualification shall extend over one year of full-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Full-time and Part-time				
Compulsory modules:				
	Research Project	Year	SSQV400	40
	Social Theory	Semester 1	SSTV401	20
	Advanced Social Research	Semester 1	SSRV400	20
	Gender and Labour Studies	Semester 2	SSWV402	20
Select				
	Human Rights and Social Justice	Semester 2	SSHV401	20
	Sociology of Health	Semester 2	SSEV402	20
	Total Credits	**Minimum**		**120**

8.14	BACHELOR OF VISUAL ARTS HONOURS

Qualification code:	11050
Offering:	Full-time North Campus (01)
Aligned NQF Level:	8
SAQA ID:	105728
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	120

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME
This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualifications Sub-Framework (HEQSF)

Graduates exit the programme trained according to the ideals of best practice within a chosen visual Arts discipline. This is synchronous with the need to achieve high levels of creative, conceptual and technical proficiency in the visual and design Arts and reinforces professionalism in creative and business practice. A key tennet of the learning resides in stimulating personal growth through practicing analytical, critical, reflective and problem-solving skills. Further to this is the intent to develop the student's world view such that there is a deeper understanding of the role the visual art and design disciplines have in influencing society. Contributing to the pool of suitably skilled, and creative, art and design graduates in South Africa in the areas of fashion and textile design, fine art, graphic design, photography and hybrid visual Arts disciplines is synergistic with the importance placed on the entrepreneurial element of the programme. A significant aspect of the programme is the formal engagement to develop a culture of research within the visual and design Arts that will contribute to the production of new knowledge and the growth of postgraduate studies.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
Bachelor of Visual Arts Degree or equivalent qualification or proof of attainment of an adequate level of competence via the rules relating to Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL) Policy.

SELECTION PROCEDURE
The final placement procedure for entrance takes place at the end of the academic year and is based on the following criteria:
- The student must attend an interview and submit a portfolio of relevant, or required work, appropriate to their discipline
- The student must pass all modules in the Bachelor of Visual Arts Degree.
- At least 65% in Visual Studies III (KVS310) and at least 65% in each Studio Major III module in the Fashion and Textiles, Fine Art, Graphic Design or Photography streams, is mandatory.
- In addition, students who have majored in Fine Arts must attain a 65% pass mark in Drawing III (KDR310).
- Students may be required to complete a challenge test in order to finalise the selection process.
- Upon acceptance students may only register for the discipline stream that is a continuation of their first degree.

RE-ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
Students, who have not completed the degree after two years, must apply for re-admission to the studies for the degree. Should such students be re-admitted, the

retention of credits already obtained towards the degree shall be subject to departmental approval.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS
Class attendance and minimum requirements for test and project submission:
80% attendance is compulsory and non-negotiable. Students must write a minimum of 80% of all theory tests and submit at least 80% of all practical assignments/projects (medical certificates will only be taken into account for the other 20%).

DURATION
The qualification shall extend over at least one year of full-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year			
Compulsory Fundamental modules:			
Visual Arts Professional Practice IV	Year	KIS410	12
Art, Design and Culture IV	Year	KVS410	18
Research Methodology: Art and Design IV	Year	KRA410	12
Select <u>one</u> of the following four streams of major modules based on the undergraduate specialist discipline:			
Stream 1:			
One of:			
Fashion Design: Studio Practice IV	Year	KFD410	30
Textile Design: Studio Practice IV	Year	KTD410	30
Fashion and Textile Design: Studio Practice IV	Year	KFT410	30
One of:			
Fashion Design: Studio Research IV	Year	KFD420	48
Textile Design: Studio Research IV	Year	KTD420	48
Fashion and Textile Design: Studio Research IV	Year	KFT420	48
Stream 2:			
One of:			
Ceramics: Studio Practice IV	Year	KCC410	30
Drawing: Studio Practice IV	Year	KDR410	30
Glass: Studio Practice IV	Year	KGG410	30
Painting: Studio Practice IV	Year	KAP410	30
Printmaking: Studio Practice IV	Year	KAL410	30
Sculpture: Studio Practice IV	Year	KAJ410	30
One of:			
Ceramics: Studio Research IV	Year	KCC420	48
Drawing: Studio Research IV	Year	KDR420	48
Glass: Studio Research IV	Year	KGG420	48
Painting: Studio Research IV	Year	KAP420	48
Printmaking: Studio Research IV	Year	KAL420	48
Sculpture: Studio Research IV	Year	KAJ420	48

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Stream 3:			
Communication Design: Studio Practice IV	Year	KGD410	30
Communication Design: Studio Research IV	Year	KGD420	48
Stream 4:			
Photography: Studio Practice IV	Year	KSP410	30
Photography: Studio Research IV	Year	KSR420	48
Total Credits			**120**

9	MASTERS DEGREES

9.1	MASTER OF ARTS (AFRIKAANS AND DUTCH) (RESEARCH)

Qualification code:	15004
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1) **OR** Part-time South Campus (A2)
Aligned NQF Level:	9
SAQA ID:	87167
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	180

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME
This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualifications Sub-Framework (HEQSF)

Unless stipulated otherwise hereinafter, or unless the context indicates otherwise, the general rules for all qualifications shall also apply to Masters' degrees.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
- Holders of an appropriate Honours or four year professional bachelor's degree (in the case of master's studies) and the holders of a recognised master's degree (in the case of doctoral studies) or the holders of other qualifications or programmes approved by Senate, may be accepted as students for the relevant degree.
- Students who have passed the examinations on the grounds of which they will be awarded the relevant degree by a University or on the grounds on which the required status may later be granted to them, or who have in any other manner (e.g. RPL) attained a level of competence which in Senate's opinion is adequate for the purpose of postgraduate studies or research at the required level, may be accepted as students for the relevant degree.
- Apart from the general admission requirements, a student may be required to fulfil further requirements, e.g. supplementary work or an oral/written examination as prescribed by Senate.
- Applicants wishing to pursue either a master's by dissertation or doctoral studies are required, as part of the application process, to provide a broad outline of proposed area of research as per each entities postgraduate prospectus or research application requirements.

Faculty of Humanities   Nelson Mandela University

- Applicants wishing to pursue a coursework master's will receive guidance from the assigned postgraduate programme co-ordinator with regard to the choice of a research topic to fulfil the requirements for the treatise component of their chosen degree programme.
- An application for a postgraduate qualification or programme may, after selection by the Head of Department or Director of School, in consultation with the relevant Postgraduate Studies Coordinator, and ratification by the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee, be processed by the Postgraduate Admissions Office.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS
- An application for registration as a student for a postgraduate research qualification may, after approval by the Head of Department or Director of School, be processed by prospective student via the online registration system.
- Where applicable, a candidate must submit a research proposal for approval by the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee within the prescribed minimum period as stipulated in the postgraduate research policy. Once such approval has been obtained, an official research project is registered by the Manager: Faculty Administration.
- Unless the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee decides otherwise, no candidate will be allowed to continue with his/her studies if a research project has not been registered within the prescribed minimum period as stipulated in the postgraduate research policy.

DURATION
The qualification shall extend over one year of full-time or two years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year			
Compulsory module:			
Discipline: Afrikaans and Dutch			
Research project and dissertation	Year	LANV500	180

9.2	**MASTER OF ARTS (ANTHROPOLOGY) (RESEARCH)**

Qualification code:	15040
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1) **OR** Part-time South Campus (A2)
Aligned NQF Level:	9
SAQA ID:	87167
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	180

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME
This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualifications Sub-Framework (HEQSF)

Unless stipulated otherwise hereinafter, or unless the context indicates otherwise, the general rules for all qualifications shall also apply to Masters' degrees.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Holders of an appropriate Honours or four year professional bachelor's degree (in the case of master's studies) and the holders of a recognised master's degree (in the case of doctoral studies) or the holders of other qualifications or programmes approved by Senate, may be accepted as students for the relevant degree.
- Students who have passed the examinations on the grounds of which they will be awarded the relevant degree by a University or on the grounds on which the required status may later be granted to them, or who have in any other manner (e.g. RPL) attained a level of competence which in Senate's opinion is adequate for the purpose of postgraduate studies or research at the required level, may be accepted as students for the relevant degree.

- Apart from the general admission requirements, a student may be required to fulfil further requirements, e.g. supplementary work or an oral/written examination as prescribed by Senate.
- Applicants wishing to pursue either a master's by dissertation or doctoral studies are required, as part of the application process, to provide a broad outline of proposed area of research as per each entities postgraduate prospectus or research application requirements.
- Applicants wishing to pursue a coursework master's will receive guidance from the assigned postgraduate programme co-ordinator with regard to the choice of a research topic to fulfil the requirements for the treatise component of their chosen degree programme.
- An application for a postgraduate qualification or programme may, after selection by the Head of Department or Director of School, in consultation with the relevant Postgraduate Studies Coordinator, and ratification by the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee, be processed by the Postgraduate Admissions Office.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

- An application for registration as a student for a postgraduate research qualification may, after approval by the Head of Department or Director of School, be processed by prospective student via the online registration system.
- Where applicable, a candidate must submit a research proposal for approval by the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee within the prescribed minimum period as stipulated in the postgraduate research policy. Once such approval has been obtained, an official research project is registered by the Manager: Faculty Administration.
- Unless the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee decides otherwise, no candidate will be allowed to continue with his/her studies if a research project has not been registered within the prescribed minimum period as stipulated in the postgraduate research policy.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over one year of full-time or two years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First year			
Compulsory module:			
Discipline: Anthropology			
Research project and dissertation	Year	SAV500	180

9.3	MASTER OF ARTS (APPLIED LANGUAGE STUDIES) (RESEARCH)

Qualification code:	15020
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1) **OR** Part-time South Campus (A2)
Aligned NQF Level:	9
SAQA ID:	87167
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	180

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME
This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualifications Sub-Framework (HEQSF)

Unless stipulated otherwise hereinafter, or unless the context indicates otherwise, the general rules for all qualifications shall also apply to Masters' degrees.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
- Holders of an appropriate Honours or four year professional bachelor's degree (in the case of master's studies) and the holders of a recognised master's degree (in the case of doctoral studies) or the holders of other qualifications or programmes approved by Senate, may be accepted as students for the relevant degree.
- Students who have passed the examinations on the grounds of which they will be awarded the relevant degree by a University or on the grounds on which the required status may later be granted to them, or who have in any other manner (e.g. RPL) attained a level of competence which in Senate's opinion is adequate for the purpose of postgraduate studies or research at the required level, may be accepted as students for the relevant degree.

- Apart from the general admission requirements, a student may be required to fulfil further requirements, e.g. supplementary work or an oral/written examination as prescribed by Senate.
- Applicants wishing to pursue either a master's by dissertation or doctoral studies are required, as part of the application process, to provide a broad outline of proposed area of research as per each entities postgraduate prospectus or research application requirements.
- Applicants wishing to pursue a coursework master's will receive guidance from the assigned postgraduate programme co-ordinator with regard to the choice of a research topic to fulfil the requirements for the treatise component of their chosen degree programme.
- An application for a postgraduate qualification or programme may, after selection by the Head of Department or Director of School, in consultation with the relevant Postgraduate Studies Coordinator, and ratification by the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee, be processed by the Postgraduate Admissions Office.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS
- *An application for registration as a student for a postgraduate research qualification may, after approval by the Head of Department or Director of School, be processed by prospective student via the online registration system.*
- *Where applicable, a candidate must submit a research proposal for approval by the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee within the prescribed minimum period as stipulated in the postgraduate research policy. Once such approval has*

been obtained, an official research project is registered by the Manager: Faculty Administration.
- *Unless the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee decides otherwise, no candidate will be allowed to continue with his/her studies if a research project has not been registered within the prescribed minimum period as stipulated in the postgraduate research policy.*

DURATION
The qualification shall extend over one year of full-time or two years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
First Year				
Compulsory module:				
	Discipline: Applied Language Studies			
	Research project and dissertation	Year	LARV500	180

9.4	**MASTER OF ARTS IN CONFLICT TRANSFORMATION AND MANAGEMENT (COURSEWORK AND RESEARCH)**

Qualification code:	15300
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1) **OR** Part-time South Campus (A2)
Aligned NQF Level:	9
SAQA ID:	98790
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	180

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME
This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualifications Sub-Framework (HEQSF)

Unless stipulated otherwise hereinafter, or unless the context indicates otherwise, the general rules for all qualifications shall also apply to Masters' degrees.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
- Any Bachelor's Honours degree or equivalent.
- Candidates who have passed the examinations on the grounds that they will be awarded the relevant degree by the University or on the grounds that the required status may later be granted to them, or who have in any other manner (e.g. RPL) attained a level of competence, which in Senate's opinion is adequate for the purpose of postgraduate studies or research at the required level, may be accepted as candidates for the relevant degree.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS
- An application for registration as a student for a postgraduate research qualification may, after approval by the Head of Department or Director of School, be processed by prospective student via the online registration system.
- Where applicable, a candidate must submit a research proposal for approval by the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee within the prescribed minimum

period as stipulated in the postgraduate research policy. Once such approval has been obtained, an official research project is registered by the Manager: Faculty Administration.

- Unless the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee decides otherwise, no candidate will be allowed to continue with his/her studies if a research project has not been registered within the prescribed minimum period as stipulated in the postgraduate research policy.

DURATION
The qualification shall extend over two years of full-time or part-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Theories and Approaches to Conflict	Semester 1	SLC531	20
	Conflict Processes	Semester 1	SLC541	20
	Advanced Conflict Resolution and Management	Semester 2	SLC522	20
	Conflict Types	Semester 2	SLC532	20
	Research Theory and Application	Year	SSA510	20
	Treatise	Year	SLC530	80
	Total Credits			**180**

CURRICULUM (Part-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Theories and Approaches to Conflict	Semester 1	SLC531	20
	Conflict Processes	Semester 1	SLC541	20
	Advanced Conflict Resolution and Management	Semester 2	SLC522	20
	Conflict Types	Semester 2	SLC532	20
	Research Theory and Application	Year	SSA510	20
	Total credits			**100**
Second year				
	Treatise	Year	SLC530	80
	Total Credits			**180**

A treatise topic will be determined in consultation with the Programme Leader.

9.5	MASTER OF ARTS (CONFLICT TRANSFORMATION AND MANAGEMENT) (RESEARCH)

Qualification code:	15017
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1) **OR** Part-time South Campus (A2)
Aligned NQF Level:	9
SAQA ID:	87167
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	180

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME
This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualifications Sub-Framework (HEQSF)

Unless stipulated otherwise hereinafter, or unless the context indicates otherwise, the general rules for all qualifications shall also apply to Masters' degrees.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
- Holders of an appropriate Honours or four year professional bachelor's degree (in the case of master's studies) and the holders of a recognised master's degree (in the case of doctoral studies) or the holders of other qualifications or programmes approved by Senate, may be accepted as students for the relevant degree.
- Students who have passed the examinations on the grounds of which they will be awarded the relevant degree by a University or on the grounds on which the required status may later be granted to them, or who have in any other manner (e.g. RPL) attained a level of competence which in Senate's opinion is adequate for the purpose of postgraduate studies or research at the required level, may be accepted as students for the relevant degree.

- Apart from the general admission requirements, a student may be required to fulfil further requirements, e.g. supplementary work or an oral/written examination as prescribed by Senate.
- Applicants wishing to pursue either a master's by dissertation or doctoral studies are required, as part of the application process, to provide a broad outline of proposed area of research as per each entities postgraduate prospectus or research application requirements.
- Applicants wishing to pursue a coursework master's will receive guidance from the assigned postgraduate programme co-ordinator with regard to the choice of a research topic to fulfil the requirements for the treatise component of their chosen degree programme.
- An application for a postgraduate qualification or programme may, after selection by the Head of Department or Director of School, in consultation with the relevant Postgraduate Studies Coordinator, and ratification by the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee, be processed by the Postgraduate Admissions Office.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS
- An application for registration as a student for a postgraduate research qualification may, after approval by the Head of Department or Director of School, be processed by prospective student via the online registration system.
- Where applicable, a candidate must submit a research proposal for approval by the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee within the prescribed minimum period as stipulated in the postgraduate research policy. Once such approval has

been obtained, an official research project is registered by the Manager: Faculty Administration.
- Unless the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee decides otherwise, no candidate will be allowed to continue with his/her studies if a research project has not been registered within the prescribed minimum period as stipulated in the postgraduate research policy.

SELECTION PROCEDURE
- All applications will be considered by the Departmental Postgraduate Research Committee.
- Incomplete applications will not be considered.
- Selection will be done on the following criteria:
  - Student's academic record and, where applicable, work experience.
  - Concept document.
  - Academic writing skills.
- The Department's internal supervisory capacity and availability will also be considered and no student will be admitted without a supervisor being allocated to the student.

DURATION
The qualification shall extend over one year of full-time or two years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory module:				
	Discipline: Conflict Transformation and Management			
	Research project and dissertation	Year	SCMV500	180

9.6	**MASTER OF ARTS IN CREATIVE MEDIA PRODUCTION (RESEARCH)**

Qualification code:	15029
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1) **OR** Part-time South Campus (A2)
Aligned NQF Level:	9
SAQA ID:	87167
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	180

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME
This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualifications Sub-Framework (HEQSF)

To provide both full-time and part-time students within the field of creative media production with the skills to be able to become advanced creative media practitioners, and obtain a formal postgraduate qualification in Creative Media Production.

A prospective student must contact the relevant Head of Department wherein his/her studies will take place, before applying for admission.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
The following minimum criteria must be met in order for the application to be considered:
- The applicant must hold a BA Honours in Media Studies or a cognate discipline
- In addition, applicants must prepare a submission (involving a portfolio of their creative work in video production, design, digital animation, or scriptwriting) for the Department of Media and Communication. This submission must include the following:
  - a portfolio containing a minimum of three projects
  - a cover letter explaining the context in which the works contained in the portfolio were created
  - a reflective essay of 1000 words, in which the formal/thematic features of the portfolio works are critically discussed
- The above will be assessed on the basis of the following criteria:
  - the projects of the portfolio must reflect a theoretical and creative ability consonant with NQF level 8 in terms of its experimental and innovative dynamics
  - the reflective essay must exhibit a critical ability, consonant with NQF level 8 study, in terms of its appraisal of the projects and its thematization of relationships (resonances and/or dissonances) between the features of the projects.

Selection is at the discretion of the Department of Media and Communication. However, in order to widen student access to postgraduate education, students who do not possess the required BA Honours degree but who hold a BA degree and wish to be admitted to the programme on the basis of recognition of prior learning, may be given recognition in terms of the Nelson Mandela University RPL policy on the basis of their industry experience/work provided these are consonant with NQF level 8 study. However, the final decision on the RPL application rests with the Department of Media and Communication.

A candidate must submit a research proposal for approval by the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee within the prescribed minimum period as stipulated in the postgraduate research policy. Once such approval has been obtained, an official research project is registered by the Manager: Faculty Administration.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS
- An application for registration as a student for a postgraduate research qualification may, after approval by the Head of Department or Director of School, be processed by prospective student via the online registration system.
- Where applicable, a candidate must submit a research proposal for approval by the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee within the prescribed minimum period as stipulated in the postgraduate research policy. Once such approval has been obtained, an official research project is registered by the Manager: Faculty Administration.
- Unless the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee decides otherwise, no candidate will be allowed to continue with his/her studies if a research project has not been registered within the prescribed minimum period as stipulated in the postgraduate research policy.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over two year of full-time or two years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year			
Compulsory module:			
Discipline: English			
Research project and dissertation	Year	LCM500	180

9.7	MASTER OF ARTS IN CREATIVE WRITING (RESEARCH)

Qualification code:	15027
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1) **OR** Part-time South Campus (A2)
Aligned NQF Level:	9
SAQA ID:	111294
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	180

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualifications Sub-Framework (HEQSF)

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

The purpose of this new programme is to provide both full-time and part-time students within the field of languages and literature with writing skills to be able to become authors of fiction and/or poetry, and obtain a formal postgraduate qualification in Creative Writing.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- An Honours degree in *one* of the languages of the course (Afrikaans or English or isiXhosa). Candidates without such a degree may, at the discretion of the Department of Language and Literature, be admitted to the MA on the basis of their extensive publishing history.
- A further selection criterion will be a portfolio of writing comprising at least fifty pages (1.5 spacing) of prose, poetry or a play manuscript, in Afrikaans or English or isiXhosa. The portfolio must also contain a covering letter and details of academic qualifications and/or publishing history. The covering letter should describe the proposed creative project that the candidate wishes to undertake for the MA (this is not a detailed proposal, but a succinct description of the proposed project).
- Candidates without the required honours degree may, at the discretion of the Department of Language and Literature, be admitted to the MA on the basis of submitting examples of their publications as well as providing a detailed publishing record.
- In order to widen student access to postgraduate education, students who do not possess the required Honours degree but wish to be admitted to the programme on the basis of recognition of prior learning may be given recognition in terms of the NMU RPL policy.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS
- *An application for registration as a student for a postgraduate research qualification may, after approval by the Head of Department or Director of School, be processed by prospective student via the online registration system.*
- *Where applicable, a candidate must submit a research proposal for approval by the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee within the prescribed minimum period as stipulated in the postgraduate research policy. Once such approval has been obtained, an official research project is registered by the Manager: Faculty Administration.*
- *Unless the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee decides otherwise, no candidate will be allowed to continue with his/her studies if a research project has not been registered within the prescribed minimum period as stipulated in the postgraduate research policy.*

DURATION
The qualification shall extend over two year of full-time or two years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year			
Compulsory module:			
Literary work and research / reflective essay	Year	LCRW500	180

9.8	MASTER OF ARTS (ENGLISH) (RESEARCH)

Qualification code:	15201
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1) **OR** Part-time South Campus (A2)
Aligned NQF Level:	9
SAQA ID:	87167
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	180

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME
This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualifications Sub-Framework (HEQSF)

Unless stipulated otherwise hereinafter, or unless the context indicates otherwise, the general rules for all qualifications shall also apply to Masters' degrees.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
- Holders of an appropriate Honours or four year professional bachelor's degree (in the case of master's studies) and the holders of a recognised master's degree (in the case of doctoral studies) or the holders of other qualifications or programmes approved by Senate, may be accepted as students for the relevant degree.

- Students who have passed the examinations on the grounds of which they will be awarded the relevant degree by a University or on the grounds on which the required status may later be granted to them, or who have in any other manner (e.g. RPL) attained a level of competence which in Senate's opinion is adequate for the purpose of postgraduate studies or research at the required level, may be accepted as students for the relevant degree.
- Apart from the general admission requirements, a student may be required to fulfil further requirements, e.g. supplementary work or an oral/written examination as prescribed by Senate.
- Applicants wishing to pursue either a master's by dissertation or doctoral studies are required, as part of the application process, to provide a broad outline of proposed area of research as per each entities postgraduate prospectus or research application requirements.
- Applicants wishing to pursue a coursework master's will receive guidance from the assigned postgraduate programme co-ordinator with regard to the choice of a research topic to fulfil the requirements for the treatise component of their chosen degree programme.
- An application for a postgraduate qualification or programme may, after selection by the Head of Department or Director of School, in consultation with the relevant Postgraduate Studies Coordinator, and ratification by the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee, be processed by the Postgraduate Admissions Office.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS
- An application for registration as a student for a postgraduate research qualification may, after approval by the Head of Department or Director of School, be processed by prospective student via the online registration system.
- Where applicable, a candidate must submit a research proposal for approval by the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee within the prescribed minimum period as stipulated in the postgraduate research policy. Once such approval has been obtained, an official research project is registered by the Manager: Faculty Administration.
- Unless the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee decides otherwise, no candidate will be allowed to continue with his/her studies if a research project has not been registered within the prescribed minimum period as stipulated in the postgraduate research policy.

DURATION
The qualification shall extend over one year of full-time or two years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year			
Compulsory module:			
Discipline: English			
Research project and dissertation	Year	LEV500	180

9.9	MASTER OF ARTS (FASHION) (RESEARCH)

Qualification code:	15076
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1) **OR** Part-time South Campus (A2)
Aligned NQF Level:	9
SAQA ID:	87167
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	180

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualifications Sub-Framework (HEQSF)

Unless stipulated otherwise hereinafter, or unless the context indicates otherwise, the general rules for all qualifications shall also apply to Masters' degrees.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Academic qualification: BVA Hons or equivalent Honours degree, professional four-year degree or equivalent, or Recognition of Prior Learning according to the University's policy.

Candidates who have passed the examinations on the grounds that they will be awarded the relevant degree by the University or on the grounds that the required status may later be granted to them, or who have in any other manner (e.g. RPL) attained a level of competence required for the purpose of postgraduate studies or research at Master's level, may be accepted as candidates for the *MA (Fashion Design).* ⌷

All applicants must make an appointment to meet with the Programme Leader to discuss their area of expertise and the intended research project. Apart from the general admission requirements, and depending upon the nature of the proposed research, a candidate may be required to fulfil further requirements.

These include the following:
- Submit a portfolio of creative work that shows a suitable level of conceptual and technical competency, for review by a panel of experts.
- Provide evidence of an ability to write academically. This may include published books and articles, book reviews, conference proceedings, speeches and presentations. The School's panel for advanced degrees will review the writing.
- Undertake an oral before a panel of experts to determine the candidate's tacit knowledge.

Should these assessments yield a positive outcome, the candidate will be invited to an interview with the Programme Leader and/or Head of Department.

The Head of Department must approve all applications before registration can take place. ⌷

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

- An application for registration as a student for a postgraduate research qualification may, after approval by the Head of Department or Director of School, be processed by prospective student via the online registration system.
- Where applicable, a candidate must submit a research proposal for approval by the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee within the prescribed minimum period as stipulated in the postgraduate research policy. Once such approval has been obtained, an official research project is registered by the Manager: Faculty Administration.
- Unless the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee decides otherwise, no candidate will be allowed to continue with his/her studies if a research project has not been registered within the prescribed minimum period as stipulated in the postgraduate research policy.

DURATION
The qualification shall extend over one year of full-time or two years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory module:				
	Discipline: Fashion Design			
	Research project and dissertation	Year	KMF500	180

9.10	MASTER OF ARTS (FINE ARTS) (RESEARCH)

Qualification code:	15077
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1) **OR** Part-time South Campus (A2)
Aligned NQF Level:	9
SAQA ID:	87167
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	180

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME
This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualifications Sub-Framework (HEQSF)

Unless stipulated otherwise hereinafter, or unless the context indicates otherwise, the general rules for all qualifications shall also apply to Masters' degrees.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
Academic qualification: BVA Hons or equivalent Honours degree, professional four-year degree or equivalent, or Recognition of Prior Learning according to the University's policy.

Candidates who have passed the examinations on the grounds that they will be awarded the relevant degree by the University or on the grounds that the required

status may later be granted to them, or who have in any other manner (e.g. RPL) attained a level of competence required for the purpose of postgraduate studies or research at Master's level, may be accepted as candidates for the *MA (Fine Art)*. [SEP]

All applicants must make an appointment to meet with the Programme Leader to discuss their area of expertise and the intended research project. Apart from the general admission requirements, and depending upon the nature of the proposed research, a candidate may be required to fulfil further requirements.

These include the following:
- Submit a portfolio of creative work, that shows a suitable level of conceptual and technical competency, for review by a panel of experts
- Provide evidence of an ability to write academically. This may include published books and articles, book reviews, conference proceedings, speeches and presentations. The School's panel for advanced degrees will review the writing.
- Undertake an oral before a panel of experts to determine the candidate's tacit knowledge.

Should these assessments yield a positive outcome, the candidate will be invited to an interview with the Programme Leader and/or Head of Department.

The Head of Department must approve all applications before registration can take place. [SEP]

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS
- An application for registration as a student for a postgraduate research qualification may, after approval by the Head of Department or Director of School, be processed by prospective student via the online registration system.
- Where applicable, a candidate must submit a research proposal for approval by the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee within the prescribed minimum period as stipulated in the postgraduate research policy. Once such approval has been obtained, an official research project is registered by the Manager: Faculty Administration.
- Unless the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee decides otherwise, no candidate will be allowed to continue with his/her studies if a research project has not been registered within the prescribed minimum period as stipulated in the postgraduate research policy.

DURATION
The qualification shall extend over one year of full-time or two years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year			
Compulsory module:			
Discipline: Fine Art			
Research project and dissertation	Year	KFA500	180

9.11   MASTER OF ARTS (GENERAL) (RESEARCH)

Qualification code:	15050
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1) **OR** Part-time South Campus (A2)
Aligned NQF Level:	9
SAQA ID:	87167
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	180

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME
This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualifications Sub-Framework (HEQSF)

Unless stipulated otherwise hereinafter, or unless the context indicates otherwise, the general rules for all qualifications shall also apply to Masters' degrees.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
- Holders of an appropriate Honours or four year professional bachelor's degree (in the case of master's studies) and the holders of a recognised master's degree (in the case of doctoral studies) or the holders of other qualifications or programmes approved by Senate, may be accepted as students for the relevant degree.
- Students who have passed the examinations on the grounds of which they will be awarded the relevant degree by a University or on the grounds on which the required status may later be granted to them, or who have in any other manner (e.g. RPL) attained a level of competence which in Senate's opinion is adequate for the purpose of postgraduate studies or research at the required level, may be accepted as students for the relevant degree.
- Apart from the general admission requirements, a student may be required to fulfil further requirements, e.g. supplementary work or an oral/written examination as prescribed by Senate.
- Applicants wishing to pursue either a master's by dissertation or doctoral studies are required, as part of the application process, to provide a broad outline of proposed area of research as per each entities postgraduate prospectus or research application requirements.
- Applicants wishing to pursue a coursework master's will receive guidance from the assigned postgraduate programme co-ordinator with regard to the choice of a research topic to fulfil the requirements for the treatise component of their chosen degree programme.
- An application for a postgraduate qualification or programme may, after selection by the Head of Department or Director of School, in consultation with the relevant Postgraduate Studies Coordinator, and ratification by the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee, be processed by the Postgraduate Admissions Office.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS
- An application for registration as a student for a postgraduate research qualification may, after approval by the Head of Department or Director of School, be processed by prospective student via the online registration system.
- Where applicable, a candidate must submit a research proposal for approval by the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee within the prescribed minimum period as stipulated in the postgraduate research policy. Once such approval has been obtained, an official research project is registered by the Manager: Faculty Administration.

- Unless the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee decides otherwise, no candidate will be allowed to continue with his/her studies if a research project has not been registered within the prescribed minimum period as stipulated in the postgraduate research policy.

DURATION
The qualification shall extend over one year of full-time or two years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year			
Compulsory module:			
Discipline: French			
Research project and dissertation	Year	TFV500	180

9.12	**MASTER OF ARTS (GRAPHIC DESIGN) (RESEARCH)**

Qualification code:	15078
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1) **OR** Part-time South Campus (A2)
Aligned NQF Level:	9
SAQA ID:	87167
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	180

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME
This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualifications Sub-Framework (HEQSF)

Unless stipulated otherwise hereinafter, or unless the context indicates otherwise, the general rules for all qualifications shall also apply to Masters' degrees.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
Academic qualification: BVA Hons or equivalent Honours degree, professional four-year degree or equivalent, or Recognition of Prior Learning according to the University's policy.

Candidates who have passed the examinations on the grounds that they will be awarded the relevant degree by the University or on the grounds that the required status may later be granted to them, or who have in any other manner (e.g. RPL) attained a level of competence required for the purpose of postgraduate studies or research at Master's level, may be accepted as candidates for the *MA (Graphic Design).*

All applicants must make an appointment to meet with the Programme Leader to discuss their area of expertise and the intended research project. Apart from the general admission requirements, and depending upon the nature of the proposed research, a candidate may be required to fulfil further requirements.

These include the following:
- Submit a portfolio of creative work, that shows a suitable level of conceptual and technical competency, for review by a panel of experts.
- Provide evidence of an ability to write academically. This may include published books and articles, book reviews, conference proceedings, speeches and presentations. The School's panel for advanced degrees will review the writing.
- Undertake an oral before a panel of experts to determine the candidate's tacit knowledge.

Should these assessments yield a positive outcome, the candidate will be invited to an interview with the Programme Leader and/or Head of Department.

The Head of Department must approve all applications before registration can take place. ⌈SEP⌋

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS
- An application for registration as a student for a postgraduate research qualification may, after approval by the Head of Department or Director of School, be processed by prospective student via the online registration system.
- Where applicable, a candidate must submit a research proposal for approval by the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee within the prescribed minimum period as stipulated in the postgraduate research policy. Once such approval has been obtained, an official research project is registered by the Manager: Faculty Administration.
- Unless the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee decides otherwise, no candidate will be allowed to continue with his/her studies if a research project has not been registered within the prescribed minimum period as stipulated in the postgraduate research policy.

DURATION
The qualification shall extend over one year of full-time or two years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory module:				
Discipline: Graphic Design				
	Research project and dissertation	Year	KMG500	180

9.13	MASTER OF ARTS (HISTORY) (RESEARCH)

Qualification code:	15030
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1) **OR** Part-time South Campus (A2)
Aligned NQF Level:	9
SAQA ID:	87167
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	180

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME
This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualifications Sub-Framework (HEQSF)

Unless stipulated otherwise hereinafter, or unless the context indicates otherwise, the general rules for all qualifications shall also apply to Masters' degrees.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
- Holders of an appropriate Honours or four year professional bachelor's degree (in the case of master's studies) and the holders of a recognised master's degree (in the case of doctoral studies) or the holders of other qualifications or programmes approved by Senate, may be accepted as students for the relevant degree.
- Students who have passed the examinations on the grounds of which they will be awarded the relevant degree by a University or on the grounds on which the required status may later be granted to them, or who have in any other manner (e.g. RPL) attained a level of competence which in Senate's opinion is adequate for the purpose of postgraduate studies or research at the required level, may be accepted as students for the relevant degree.
- Apart from the general admission requirements, a student may be required to fulfil further requirements, e.g. supplementary work or an oral/written examination as prescribed by Senate.
- Applicants wishing to pursue either a master's by dissertation or doctoral studies are required, as part of the application process, to provide a broad outline of proposed area of research as per each entities postgraduate prospectus or research application requirements.
- Applicants wishing to pursue a coursework master's will receive guidance from the assigned postgraduate programme co-ordinator with regard to the choice of a research topic to fulfil the requirements for the treatise component of their chosen degree programme.
- An application for a postgraduate qualification or programme may, after selection by the Head of Department or Director of School, in consultation with the relevant Postgraduate Studies Coordinator, and ratification by the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee, be processed by the Postgraduate Admissions Office.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS
- An application for registration as a student for a postgraduate research qualification may, after approval by the Head of Department or Director of School, be processed by prospective student via the online registration system.
- Where applicable, a candidate must submit a research proposal for approval by the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee within the prescribed minimum period as stipulated in the postgraduate research policy. Once such approval has

been obtained, an official research project is registered by the Manager: Faculty Administration.

- Unless the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee decides otherwise, no candidate will be allowed to continue with his/her studies if a research project has not been registered within the prescribed minimum period as stipulated in the postgraduate research policy.

DURATION
The qualification shall extend over one year of full-time or two years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
First Year				
Compulsory module:				
	Discipline: History			
	Research project and dissertation	Year	SSHV500	180

9.14	**MASTER OF ARTS (MEDIA STUDIES) (RESEARCH)**

Qualification code:	15006
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1) **OR** Part-time South Campus (A2)
Aligned NQF Level:	9
SAQA ID:	87167
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	180

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME
This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualifications Sub-Framework (HEQSF)

Unless stipulated otherwise hereinafter, or unless the context indicates otherwise, the general rules for all qualifications shall also apply to Masters' degrees.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
- Holders of an Honours or a four-year professional Bachelor's degree in Media Studies, or Film Studies, or Design Studies.
- Students who have passed the examinations on the grounds of which they will be awarded the relevant degree by a University or on the grounds on which the required status may later be granted to them, or who have in any other manner (e.g. RPL) attained a level of competence which in Senate's opinion is adequate for the purpose of postgraduate studies or research at the required level, may be accepted as students for the relevant degree.
- Apart from the general admission requirements, a student may be required to fulfil further requirements, e.g. supplementary work or an oral/written examination as prescribed by Senate.
- Applicants wishing to pursue either a master's by dissertation or doctoral studies are required, as part of the application process, to provide a broad outline of proposed area of research as per each entities postgraduate prospectus or research application requirements.

- Applicants wishing to pursue a coursework master's will receive guidance from the assigned postgraduate programme co-ordinator with regard to the choice of a research topic to fulfil the requirements for the treatise component of their chosen degree programme.
- An application for a postgraduate qualification or programme may, after selection by the Head of Department or Director of School, in consultation with the relevant Postgraduate Studies Coordinator, and ratification by the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee, be processed by the Postgraduate Admissions Office.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS
- An application for registration as a student for a postgraduate research qualification may, after approval by the Head of Department or Director of School, be processed by prospective student via the online registration system.
- Where applicable, a candidate must submit a research proposal for approval by the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee within the prescribed minimum period as stipulated in the postgraduate research policy. Once such approval has been obtained, an official research project is registered by the Manager: Faculty Administration.
- Unless the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee decides otherwise, no candidate will be allowed to continue with his/her studies if a research project has not been registered within the prescribed minimum period as stipulated in the postgraduate research policy.

DURATION
The qualification shall extend over one year of full-time or two years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year			
Compulsory module:			
Discipline: Media Studies			
Research project and dissertation	Year	LMRV500	180

9.15	**MASTER OF ARTS (PHILOSOPHY) (RESEARCH)**

Qualification code:	15019
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1) **OR** Part-time South Campus (A2)
Aligned NQF Level:	9
SAQA ID:	87167
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	180

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME
This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualifications Sub-Framework (HEQSF)

Unless stipulated otherwise hereinafter, or unless the context indicates otherwise, the general rules for all qualifications shall also apply to Masters' degrees.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Holders of an appropriate Honours or four year professional bachelor's degree (in the case of master's studies) and the holders of a recognised master's degree (in the case of doctoral studies) or the holders of other qualifications or programmes approved by Senate, may be accepted as students for the relevant degree.

- Students who have passed the examinations on the grounds of which they will be awarded the relevant degree by a University or on the grounds on which the required status may later be granted to them, or who have in any other manner (e.g. RPL) attained a level of competence which in Senate's opinion is adequate for the purpose of postgraduate studies or research at the required level, may be accepted as students for the relevant degree.

- Apart from the general admission requirements, a student may be required to fulfil further requirements, e.g. supplementary work or an oral/written examination as prescribed by Senate.

- Applicants wishing to pursue either a master's by dissertation or doctoral studies are required, as part of the application process, to provide a broad outline of proposed area of research as per each entities postgraduate prospectus or research application requirements.

- Applicants wishing to pursue a coursework master's will receive guidance from the assigned postgraduate programme co-ordinator with regard to the choice of a research topic to fulfil the requirements for the treatise component of their chosen degree programme.

- An application for a postgraduate qualification or programme may, after selection by the Head of Department or Director of School, in consultation with the relevant Postgraduate Studies Coordinator, and ratification by the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee, be processed by the Postgraduate Admissions Office.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

- An application for registration as a student for a postgraduate research qualification may, after approval by the Head of Department or Director of School, be processed by prospective student via the online registration system.

- Where applicable, a candidate must submit a research proposal for approval by the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee within the prescribed minimum period as stipulated in the postgraduate research policy. Once such approval has been obtained, an official research project is registered by the Manager: Faculty Administration.

- Unless the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee decides otherwise, no candidate will be allowed to continue with his/her studies if a research project has not been registered within the prescribed minimum period as stipulated in the postgraduate research policy.

DURATION
The qualification shall extend over one year of full-time or two years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year			
Compulsory module:			
Discipline: Philosophy			
Research project and dissertation	Year	SFV500	180

| 9.16 | MASTER OF ARTS (PHOTOGRAPHY) (RESEARCH) |

Qualification code:	15080
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1) **OR** Part-time South Campus (A2)
Aligned NQF Level:	9
SAQA ID:	87167
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	180

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME
This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualifications Sub-Framework (HEQSF)

Unless stipulated otherwise hereinafter, or unless the context indicates otherwise, the general rules for all qualifications shall also apply to Masters' degrees.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
Academic qualification: BVA Hons or equivalent Honours degree, professional four-year degree or equivalent, or Recognition of Prior Learning according to the University's policy.

Candidates who have passed the examinations on the grounds that they will be awarded the relevant degree by the University or on the grounds that the required status may later be granted to them, or who have in any other manner (e.g. RPL) attained a level of competence required for the purpose of postgraduate studies or research at Master's level, may be accepted as candidates for the *MA (Photography).*

All applicants must make an appointment to meet with the Programme Leader to discuss their area of expertise and the intended research project. Apart from the general admission requirements, and depending upon the nature of the proposed research, a candidate may be required to fulfil further requirements.

These include the following:
- Submit a portfolio of creative work that shows a suitable level of conceptual and technical competency, for review by a panel of experts.
- Provide evidence of an ability to write academically. This may include published books and articles, book reviews, conference proceedings, speeches and presentations. The School's panel for advanced degrees will review the writing.
- Undertake an oral before a panel of experts to determine the candidate's tacit knowledge.

Should these assessments yield a positive outcome, the candidate will be invited to an interview with the Programme Leader and/or Head of Department.

The Head of Department must approve all applications before registration can take place.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS
- An application for registration as a student for a postgraduate research qualification may, after approval by the Head of Department or Director of School, be processed by prospective student via the online registration system.

- Where applicable, a candidate must submit a research proposal for approval by the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee within the prescribed minimum period as stipulated in the postgraduate research policy. Once such approval has been obtained, an official research project is registered by the Manager: Faculty Administration.
- Unless the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee decides otherwise, no candidate will be allowed to continue with his/her studies if a research project has not been registered within the prescribed minimum period as stipulated in the postgraduate research policy.

DURATION
The qualification shall extend over one year of full-time or two years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year			
Compulsory module:			
Discipline: Photography			
Research project and dissertation	Year	KPH500	180

9.17	MASTER OF ARTS (POLITICAL STUDIES) (RESEARCH)

Qualification code:	15003
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1) **OR** Part-time South Campus (A2)
Aligned NQF Level:	9
SAQA ID:	87167
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	180

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME
This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualifications Sub-Framework (HEQSF)

Unless stipulated otherwise hereinafter, or unless the context indicates otherwise, the general rules for all qualifications shall also apply to Masters' degrees.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
- Applicants must have an Honours degree with a minimum average of 65%.
- Candidates who have passed the examinations on the grounds that they will be awarded the relevant degree by the University or on the grounds that the required status may later be granted to them, or who have in any other manner (e.g. RPL) attained a level of competence, which in Senate's option is adequate for the purpose of postgraduate studies or research at the required level, may be accepted as candidates for the relevant degree.
- Apart from the general admission requirements, a candidate may be required to fulfil further requirements, e.g. supplementary work or an oral/written examination as prescribed by Senate.

- A prospective student must contact the relevant Head of Department or Director of School wherein his/her studies will take place, before applying for admission. A prospective student must supply a research concept document of no more than 5 pages to the relevant Head of Department or Director of School detailing the scope and brief methodology of the study.
- A candidate must submit a research proposal for approval by the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee within the prescribed minimum period as stipulated in the postgraduate research policy. Once such approval has been obtained, an official research project is registered by the Manager: Faculty Administration.
- Unless the Faculty Postgraduate Committee decides otherwise, no candidate will be allowed to continue with his/her studies if a research project has not been registered within the prescribed minimum period as stipulated in the postgraduate research policy.

SELECTION PROCEDURE
- All applications will be considered by the Departmental Postgraduate Research Committee.
- Incomplete applications will not be considered.
- Selection will be done on the following criteria:
  - Student's academic record and, where applicable, work experience.
  - Concept document
  - Academic writing skills
- The Department's internal supervisory capacity and availability will also be considered and no student will be admitted without a supervisor being allocated to the student.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS
- An application for registration as a student for a postgraduate research qualification may, after approval by the Head of Department or Director of School, be processed by prospective student via the online registration system.
- Where applicable, a candidate must submit a research proposal for approval by the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee within the prescribed minimum period as stipulated in the postgraduate research policy. Once such approval has been obtained, an official research project is registered by the Manager: Faculty Administration.
- Unless the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee decides otherwise, no candidate will be allowed to continue with his/her studies if a research project has not been registered within the prescribed minimum period as stipulated in the postgraduate research policy.

DURATION
The qualification shall extend over a minimum of one year of full-time or two years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year			
Compulsory module:			
Discipline: Political Studies			
Research project and dissertation	Year	SLV500	180

9.18	**MASTER OF ARTS (PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION) (RESEARCH)**

Qualification code:	15021
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1) **OR** Part-time South Campus (A2)
Aligned NQF Level:	9
SAQA ID:	87167
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	180

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME
This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualifications Sub-Framework (HEQSF)

Unless stipulated otherwise hereinafter, or unless the context indicates otherwise, the general rules for all qualifications shall also apply to Masters' degrees.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
- Holders of an appropriate Honours or four year professional bachelor's degree (in the case of master's studies) and the holders of a recognised master's degree (in the case of doctoral studies) or the holders of other qualifications or programmes approved by Senate, may be accepted as students for the relevant degree.
- Students who have passed the examinations on the grounds of which they will be awarded the relevant degree by a University or on the grounds on which the required status may later be granted to them, or who have in any other manner (e.g. RPL) attained a level of competence which in Senate's opinion is adequate for the purpose of postgraduate studies or research at the required level, may be accepted as students for the relevant degree.
- Apart from the general admission requirements, a student may be required to fulfil further requirements, e.g. supplementary work or an oral/written examination as prescribed by Senate.
- Applicants wishing to pursue either a master's by dissertation or doctoral studies are required, as part of the application process, to provide a broad outline of proposed area of research as per each entities postgraduate prospectus or research application requirements.
- Applicants wishing to pursue a coursework master's will receive guidance from the assigned postgraduate programme co-ordinator with regard to the choice of a research topic to fulfil the requirements for the treatise component of their chosen degree programme.
- An application for a postgraduate qualification or programme may, after selection by the Head of Department or Director of School, in consultation with the relevant Postgraduate Studies Coordinator, and ratification by the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee, be processed by the Postgraduate Admissions Office.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS
- An application for registration as a student for a postgraduate research qualification may, after approval by the Head of Department or Director of School, be processed by prospective student via the online registration system.
- Where applicable, a candidate must submit a research proposal for approval by the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee within the prescribed minimum period as stipulated in the postgraduate research policy. Once such approval has been obtained, an official research project is registered by the Manager: Faculty Administration.

- Unless the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee decides otherwise, no candidate will be allowed to continue with his/her studies if a research project has not been registered within the prescribed minimum period as stipulated in the postgraduate research policy.

DURATION
The qualification shall extend over two years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

	Presented	**Module Code**	**Credit Value**
First Year			
Compulsory module:			
Discipline: Public Administration			
Research project and dissertation	Year	SOAV500	180

9.19	**MASTER OF ARTS (SOCIOLOGY) (RESEARCH)**

Qualification code:	15002
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1) **OR** Part-time South Campus (A2)
Aligned NQF Level:	9
SAQA ID:	87167
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	180

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME
This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualifications Sub-Framework (HEQSF)

Unless stipulated otherwise hereinafter, or unless the context indicates otherwise, the general rules for all qualifications shall also apply to Masters' degrees.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
- Applicants must have a Bachelor's degree in Social Sciences. Candidates with an Honours degree in Sociology may enter the programme at second-year level.
- Students who have passed the examinations on the grounds of which they will be awarded the relevant degree by a University or on the grounds on which the required status may later be granted to them, or who have in any other manner (e.g. RPL) attained a level of competence which in Senate's opinion is adequate for the purpose of postgraduate studies or research at the required level, may be accepted as students for the relevant degree.
- Apart from the general admission requirements, a student may be required to fulfil further requirements, e.g. supplementary work or an oral/written examination as prescribed by Senate.
- Applicants wishing to pursue either a master's by dissertation or doctoral studies are required, as part of the application process, to provide a broad outline of proposed area of research as per each entities postgraduate prospectus or research application requirements.

- Applicants wishing to pursue a coursework master's will receive guidance from the assigned postgraduate programme co-ordinator with regard to the choice of a research topic to fulfil the requirements for the treatise component of their chosen degree programme.
- An application for a postgraduate qualification or programme may, after selection by the Head of Department or Director of School, in consultation with the relevant Postgraduate Studies Coordinator, and ratification by the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee, be processed by the Postgraduate Admissions Office.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

- An application for registration as a student for a postgraduate research qualification may, after approval by the Head of Department or Director of School, be processed by prospective student via the online registration system.
- Where applicable, a candidate must submit a research proposal for approval by the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee within the prescribed minimum period as stipulated in the postgraduate research policy. Once such approval has been obtained, an official research project is registered by the Manager: Faculty Administration.
- Unless the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee decides otherwise, no candidate will be allowed to continue with his/her studies if a research project has not been registered within the prescribed minimum period as stipulated in the postgraduate research policy.

DURATION
The qualification shall extend over one year of full-time or two years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year			
Compulsory module:			
Discipline: Sociology			
Research project and dissertation	Year	SSSV500	180

9.20	MASTER OF ARTS (TEXTILE DESIGN) (RESEARCH)

Qualification code:	15079
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1) **OR** Part-time South Campus (A2)
Aligned NQF Level:	9
SAQA ID:	87167
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	180

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME
This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualifications Sub-Framework (HEQSF)

Unless stipulated otherwise hereinafter, or unless the context indicates otherwise, the general rules for all qualifications shall also apply to Masters' degrees.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Academic qualification: BVA Hons or equivalent Honours degree, professional four-year degree or equivalent, or Recognition of Prior Learning according to the University's policy.

Candidates who have passed the examinations on the grounds that they will be awarded the relevant degree by the University or on the grounds that the required status may later be granted to them, or who have in any other manner (e.g. RPL) attained a level of competence required for the purpose of postgraduate studies or research at Master's level, may be accepted as candidates for the *MA (Textile Design).*
⌞SEP⌟
All applicants must make an appointment to meet with the Programme Leader to discuss their area of expertise and the intended research project. Apart from the general admission requirements, and depending upon the nature of the proposed research, a candidate may be required to fulfil further requirements.

These include the following:
- Submit a portfolio of creative work, that shows a suitable level of conceptual and technical competency, for review by a panel of experts
- Provide evidence of an ability to write academically. This may include published books and articles, book reviews, conference proceedings, speeches and presentations. The School's panel for advanced degrees will review the writing.
- Undertake an oral before a panel of experts to determine the candidate's tacit knowledge.

Should these assessments yield a positive outcome, the candidate will be invited to an interview with the Programme Leader and/or Head of Department.

The Head of Department must approve all applications before registration can take place. ⌞SEP⌟

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS
- An application for registration as a student for a postgraduate research qualification may, after approval by the Head of Department or Director of School, be processed by prospective student via the online registration system.
- Where applicable, a candidate must submit a research proposal for approval by the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee within the prescribed minimum period as stipulated in the postgraduate research policy. Once such approval has been obtained, an official research project is registered by the Manager: Faculty Administration.
- Unless the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee decides otherwise, no candidate will be allowed to continue with his/her studies if a research project has not been registered within the prescribed minimum period as stipulated in the postgraduate research policy.

DURATION
The qualification shall extend over one year of full-time or two years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory module:				
	Research project and dissertation	Year	KMC510	180

9.21	**MASTER OF ARTS (XHOSA) (RESEARCH)**

Qualification code:	15009
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1) **OR** Part-time South Campus (A2)
Aligned NQF Level:	9
SAQA ID:	87167
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	180

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME
This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualifications Sub-Framework (HEQSF)

Unless stipulated otherwise hereinafter, or unless the context indicates otherwise, the general rules for all qualifications shall also apply to Masters' degrees.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
- Holders of an appropriate Honours or four year professional bachelor's degree (in the case of master's studies) and the holders of a recognised master's degree (in the case of doctoral studies) or the holders of other qualifications or programmes approved by Senate, may be accepted as students for the relevant degree.
- Students who have passed the examinations on the grounds of which they will be awarded the relevant degree by a University or on the grounds on which the required status may later be granted to them, or who have in any other manner (e.g. RPL) attained a level of competence which in Senate's opinion is adequate for the purpose of postgraduate studies or research at the required level, may be accepted as students for the relevant degree.
- Apart from the general admission requirements, a student may be required to fulfil further requirements, e.g. supplementary work or an oral/written examination as prescribed by Senate.
- Applicants wishing to pursue either a master's by dissertation or doctoral studies are required, as part of the application process, to provide a broad outline of proposed area of research as per each entities postgraduate prospectus or research application requirements.
- Applicants wishing to pursue a coursework master's will receive guidance from the assigned postgraduate programme co-ordinator with regard to the choice of a research topic to fulfil the requirements for the treatise component of their chosen degree programme.

- An application for a postgraduate qualification or programme may, after selection by the Head of Department or Director of School, in consultation with the relevant Postgraduate Studies Coordinator, and ratification by the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee, be processed by the Postgraduate Admissions Office.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS
- An application for registration as a student for a postgraduate research qualification may, after approval by the Head of Department or Director of School, be processed by prospective student via the online registration system.
- Where applicable, a candidate must submit a research proposal for approval by the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee within the prescribed minimum period as stipulated in the postgraduate research policy. Once such approval has been obtained, an official research project is registered by the Manager: Faculty Administration.
- Unless the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee decides otherwise, no candidate will be allowed to continue with his/her studies if a research project has not been registered within the prescribed minimum period as stipulated in the postgraduate research policy.

DURATION
The qualification shall extend over one year of full-time or two years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year			
Compulsory module:			
Discipline: isiXhosa			
Research project and dissertation	Year	LXV500	180

A study of literary sources supplementary to the topic may be required.

9.22	MASTER OF MUSIC IN APPLIED CHORAL CONDUCTING (COURSEWORK AND RESEARCH)

Qualification code:	12517
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1)
Aligned NQF Level:	9
SAQA ID:	100818
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	180

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME
This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualifications Sub-Framework (HEQSF)

Unless stipulated otherwise hereinafter, or unless the context indicates otherwise, the general rules for all qualifications shall also apply to Masters' degrees.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
- Holders of an Honours or a four-year professional Bachelor's degree from the University (in the case of Masters' studies) or the holders of other qualifications approved by Senate, may be accepted as candidates for the relevant degree.
- Candidates who have passed the examinations on the grounds that they will be awarded the relevant degree by the University or on the grounds that the required status may later be granted to them, or who have in any other manner (e.g. RPL) attained a level of competence, which in Senate's opinion is adequate for the purpose of postgraduate studies or research at the required level, may be accepted as candidates for the relevant degree.

For specialisation in Applied Choral Conducting
- A Bachelor's degree;
- At least 30 credits in Choral Conducting at NQF level 7, with an average mark of at least 60%, or the equivalent from another institution;
- At least 24 credits in Music Theory and Analysis at NQF level 6, or the equivalent from another institution;
- Satisfactory experience in choral singing and/or choral conducting;
- Submission of a curriculum vitae with reference to choral experience.

Candidates who have obtained the Bachelor's degree specified above, but who have not obtained the required number of credits, may nevertheless be allowed to register for this degree, provided that they complete satisfactorily entrance tests based on the syllabi of the UNISA Grade 7 and/or 8 theory exams and an audition.

Candidates may also be required to enrol for specific undergraduate Music modules while completing the postgraduate programme.

The capacity of the Department of Music may, in any given year, lead to a limitation on the number of students that may be admitted.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS
- An application for registration as a student for a postgraduate research qualification may, after approval by the Head of Department or Director of School, be processed by prospective student via the online registration system.
- Where applicable, a candidate must submit a research proposal for approval by the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee within the prescribed minimum period as stipulated in the postgraduate research policy. Once such approval has been obtained, an official research project is registered by the Manager: Faculty Administration.
- Unless the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee decides otherwise, no candidate will be allowed to continue with his/her studies if a research project has not been registered within the prescribed minimum period as stipulated in the postgraduate research policy.

DURATION
The qualification shall extend over two years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year			
Compulsory modules:			
Performer's Practical Programme	Year	MCC520	60
Performer's Practical Programme	Year	MCC530	60
Treatise	Year	MTR550	60
Total Credits			**180**

9.23	MASTER OF MUSIC IN COMPOSITION (COURSEWORK AND RESEARCH)

Qualification code:	12519
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1)
Aligned NQF Level:	9
SAQA ID:	100819
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	180

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME
This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualifications Sub-Framework (HEQSF)

Unless stipulated otherwise hereinafter, or unless the context indicates otherwise, the general rules for all qualifications shall also apply to Masters' degrees.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
- Holders of an Honours or a four-year professional Bachelor's degree from the University (in the case of Masters' studies) or the holders of other qualifications approved by Senate, may be accepted as candidates for the relevant degree.
- Candidates who have passed the examinations on the grounds that they will be awarded the relevant degree by the University or on the grounds that the required status may later be granted to them, or who have in any other manner (e.g. RPL) attained a level of competence, which in Senate's opinion is adequate for the purpose of postgraduate studies or research at the required level, may be accepted as candidates for the relevant degree.

For specialisation in Composition
- A four-year Bachelor of Music degree.
- An approved portfolio of compositions completed at undergraduate level.
- At least 24 credits in Music Theory and Analysis at NQF level 6 or above, with an average mark of at least 60%, or the equivalent from another institution.

Candidates who have obtained the Bachelor's degree specified above, but who have not obtained the required number of credits, may nevertheless be allowed to register for this degree, provided that they satisfactorily complete entrance tests based on the syllabi of the UNISA Grade 7 and/or 8 theory exams and on the candidate's chosen field of specialisation.

Candidates may also be required to enrol for specific undergraduate Music modules while completing the postgraduate programme.

The capacity of the Department of Music may, in any given year, lead to a limitation on the number of students that may be admitted.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

- An application for registration as a student for a postgraduate research qualification may, after approval by the Head of Department or Director of School, be processed by prospective student via the online registration system.
- Where applicable, a candidate must submit a research proposal for approval by the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee within the prescribed minimum period as stipulated in the postgraduate research policy. Once such approval has been obtained, an official research project is registered by the Manager: Faculty Administration.
- Unless the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee decides otherwise, no candidate will be allowed to continue with his/her studies if a research project has not been registered within the prescribed minimum period as stipulated in the postgraduate research policy.

DURATION
The qualification shall extend over a minimum of one year of full-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Creative output			
	A Set of Original Compositions	Year	MCN510	120
	Treatise	Year	MTR555	60
	Total Credits			**180**

9.24	**MASTER OF MUSIC IN PERFORMING ARTS (COURSEWORK AND RESEARCH)**

Qualification code:	12530
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1)
Aligned NQF Level:	9
SAQA ID:	100824
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	180

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME
This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualifications Sub-Framework (HEQSF)

Unless stipulated otherwise hereinafter, or unless the context indicates otherwise, the general rules for all qualifications shall also apply to Masters' degrees.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Holders of an Honours or a four-year professional Bachelor's degree from the University (in the case of Masters' studies) or the holders of other qualifications approved by Senate, may be accepted as candidates for the relevant degree.
- Candidates who have passed the examinations on the grounds that they will be awarded the relevant degree by the University or on the grounds that the required status may later be granted to them, or who have in any other manner (e.g. RPL) attained a level of competence, which in Senate's opinion is adequate for the purpose of postgraduate studies or research at the required level, may be accepted as candidates for the relevant degree.

For specialisation in Performing Arts:
- A four-year Bachelor of Music degree.
- At least 60 credits at NQF level 7 for First Instrument: Performers, with an average mark of at least 60%, or the equivalent from another institution.
- At least 24 credits at NQF level 6 for Music Theory and Analysis or the equivalent from another institution.
- Satisfactory results in an audition comprising a recital of three complete compositions in contrasting styles at the level of the Performer's Licentiate of the external examining bodies.

Candidates who have obtained the Bachelor's degree specified above, but who have not obtained the required number of credits, may nevertheless be allowed to register for this degree, provided that they satisfactorily complete entrance tests based on the syllabi of the UNISA Grade 7 and/or 8 theory exams and audition.

Candidates may also be required to enrol for specific undergraduate Music modules while completing the postgraduate programme.

The capacity of the Department of Music may, in any given year, lead to a limitation on the number of students that may be admitted.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS
- An application for registration as a student for a postgraduate research qualification may, after approval by the Head of Department or Director of School, be processed by prospective student via the online registration system.
- Where applicable, a candidate must submit a research proposal for approval by the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee within the prescribed minimum period as stipulated in the postgraduate research policy. Once such approval has been obtained, an official research project is registered by the Manager: Faculty Administration.
- Unless the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee decides otherwise, no candidate will be allowed to continue with his/her studies if a research project has not been registered within the prescribed minimum period as stipulated in the postgraduate research policy.

DURATION
The qualification shall extend over a minimum of two years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year			
Compulsory modules:			
Creative Output			

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Performer's Practical Programme I	Year	MMV510	60
Performer's Practical Programme II	Year	MMV530	60
Treatise	Year	MTR550	60
Total Credits			**180**

9.25	MASTER OF MUSIC (RESEARCH)

Qualification code:	12520
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1)
Aligned NQF Level:	9
SAQA ID:	91807
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	180

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualifications Sub-Framework (HEQSF)

Unless stipulated otherwise hereinafter, or unless the context indicates otherwise, the general rules for all qualifications shall also apply to Masters' degrees.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Holders of an Honours or a four-year professional Bachelor's degree from the University) or the holders of other qualifications approved by Senate, may be accepted as candidates for the relevant degree.
- Candidates who have passed the examinations on the grounds that they will be awarded the relevant degree by the University or on the grounds that the required status may later be granted to them, or who have in any other manner (e.g. RPL) attained a level of competence, which in Senate's opinion is adequate for the purpose of postgraduate studies or research at the required level, may be accepted as candidates for the relevant degree.
- Selection is at the discretion of the relevant departmental committee and will be based on previous academic record, dissertation proposal and the availability of a suitable supervisor.

DURATION

The qualification shall extended over one year of full-time study or two years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year			
Compulsory module:			
Dissertation	Year	MDD501	180

9.26	MASTER OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION (COURSEWORK AND RESEARCH) *(NO NEW INTAKE)*

Qualification code:	19500
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1) **OR** Part-time South Campus (A2)
Aligned NQF Level:	8
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	240

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME
This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualifications Sub-Framework (HEQSF)

Unless stipulated otherwise hereinafter, or unless the context indicates otherwise, the general rules for all qualifications shall also apply to Masters' degrees.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
Bachelor's degree with Public Administration as a major.

OBTAINING THE DEGREE
The degree shall be obtained by completing such modules as are prescribed by Senate, provided that:
- candidates may not present themselves more than twice for examination in the same paper; and
- re-examinations shall not be allowed in more than two papers.

DURATION
- A minimum of two years of full-time study.
- Candidates who have not completed their degree within four years of their initial registration for the degree, shall be permitted to register for the degree again only if the Department has satisfied Senate that the student is making satisfactory progress.

FINAL YEAR FOR ADMISSION
The final year for new admission into this programme was 2017.

COMPLETION OF QUALIFICATION
The final year for all students to comply with all requirements for this qualification is 2021.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year			
Compulsory modules:			
Public Administration		**SOO500**	
Research Theory and Application	Year	SSA501	20
Advanced Administrative Theories	Semester 1	SOA411	30
Advanced Personnel Administration	Semester 1	SOA414	20

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
	Advanced Personnel Management Skills and Techniques	Semester 1	SOA420	10
	Advanced Financial Administration	Semester 2	SOA412	20
	Advanced Financial Management Skills and Techniques	Semester 2	SOA417	10
	Sub-total			**110**
Select one of the following modules:				
	Advanced Municipal Administration	Semester 2	SOA413	20
	Advanced Provincial Administration *	Semester 2	SOA416	20
	Advanced Sector Governance *	Year	SOA422	20
	Credits First Year			**130**
		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
Second Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Treatise on approved module	Year	SOA515	60
	Advanced Project Management	Semester 2	SOA521	20
	Sub-total			**80**
Recommended electives (select at least 30 credits):				
	Advanced Public Policy Analysis and Planning	Semester 1	SOA516	20
	Administration for Development	Semester 1	SOA514	20
	Advanced Administrative Technology	Semester 1	SOA512	20
	Integrated Development Planning Skills and Techniques	Semester 1	SOA421	10
	Advanced Public Policy Analysis Skills and Techniques	Semester 2	SOA518	10
	Advanced Public Sector Information Technology	Semester 2	SOA519	10
	Professional Ethics for Public Managers	Semester 2	SEE502	30
	Applied Conflict Management Skills	Semester 1	SLC507	20
	Credits Second Year			**110**
	Total Credits			**240**

9.27	MASTER OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION (COURSEWORK AND RESEARCH)

Qualification code:	19550
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1) **OR** Part-time South Campus (A2)
Aligned NQF Level:	9
SAQA ID:	87176
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	190

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME
This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualifications Sub-Framework (HEQSF)

Unless stipulated otherwise hereinafter, or unless the context indicates otherwise, the general rules for all qualifications shall also apply to Masters' degrees.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
Bachelor's Honours degree with Public Administration as a major.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS
- An application for registration as a student for a postgraduate research qualification may, after approval by the Head of Department or Director of School, be processed by prospective student via the online registration system.
- Where applicable, a candidate must submit a research proposal for approval by the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee within the prescribed minimum period as stipulated in the postgraduate research policy. Once such approval has been obtained, an official research project is registered by the Manager: Faculty Administration.
- Unless the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee decides otherwise, no candidate will be allowed to continue with his/her studies if a research project has not been registered within the prescribed minimum period as stipulated in the postgraduate research policy.

DURATION
A minimum of two years of full-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory modules:				
	Advanced Project Management	Semester 2	SOA552	20
	Advanced Public Policy Analysis and Planning	Semester 1	SOA551	20
	Administration for Development	Semester 1	SOA561	20
	Professional Ethics for Public Managers	Semester 2	SEE552	20
	Advanced Local Government Administration	Semester 2	SOA562	20
	Treatise	Year	SOA550	90
	Total Credits			**190**

CURRICULUM (Part-time)

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year			
Compulsory modules:			
Advanced Project Management	Semester 2	SOA552	20
Advanced Public Policy Analysis and Planning	Semester 1	SOA551	20
Administration for Development	Semester 1	SOA561	20
Professional Ethics for Public Managers	Semester 2	SEE552	20
Advanced Local Government Administration	Semester 2	SOA562	20
Total credits			**100**
Second year			
Treatise	Year	SOA550	90
Total Credits			**190**

10	**DOCTORAL DEGREES**

10.1	**DOCTOR OF LITERATURE (AFRIKAANS AND DUTCH) (RESEARCH)**

Qualification code:	16502
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1) **OR** Part-time South Campus (A2)
Aligned NQF Level:	10
SAQA ID:	87149
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	360

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME
This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualifications Sub-Framework (HEQSF)

Unless stipulated otherwise hereinafter, or unless the context indicates otherwise, the general rules for all qualifications shall also apply to Doctors' degrees.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
- Holders of a Master's degree from the University or the holders of other qualifications approved by Senate may be accepted as candidates for the relevant degree.
- Students who have passed the examinations on the grounds of which they will be awarded the relevant degree by a University or on the grounds on which the required status may later be granted to them, or who have in any other manner (e.g. RPL) attained a level of competence which in Senate's opinion is adequate for the purpose of postgraduate studies or research at the required level, may be accepted as students for the relevant degree.
- Apart from the general admission requirements, a student may be required to fulfil further requirements, e.g. supplementary work or an oral/written examination as prescribed by Senate.

- Applicants wishing to pursue either a master's by dissertation or doctoral studies are required, as part of the application process, to provide a broad outline of proposed area of research as per each entities postgraduate prospectus or research application requirements.
- Applicants wishing to pursue a coursework master's will receive guidance from the assigned postgraduate programme co-ordinator with regard to the choice of a research topic to fulfil the requirements for the treatise component of their chosen degree programme.
- An application for a postgraduate qualification or programme may, after selection by the Head of Department or Director of School, in consultation with the relevant Postgraduate Studies Coordinator, and ratification by the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee, be processed by the Postgraduate Admissions Office.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

- An application for registration as a student for a postgraduate research qualification may, after approval by the Head of Department or Director of School, be processed by prospective student via the online registration system.
- Where applicable, a candidate must submit a research proposal for approval by the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee within the prescribed minimum period as stipulated in the postgraduate research policy. Once such approval has been obtained, an official research project is registered by the Manager: Faculty Administration.
- Unless the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee decides otherwise, no candidate will be allowed to continue with his/her studies if a research project has not been registered within the prescribed minimum period as stipulated in the postgraduate research policy.

DURATION
The qualification shall extend over a minimum of two years and a maximum of six years of full-time or part-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory module:				
	Discipline: Afrikaans and Dutch			
	Research project and thesis	Year	LANV600	360

10.2	DOCTOR OF LITERATURE (APPLIED LANGUAGES) (RESEARCH)

Qualification code:	16503
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1) **OR** Part-time South Campus (A2)
Aligned NQF Level:	10
SAQA ID:	87149
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	360

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME
This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualifications Sub-Framework (HEQSF)

Unless stipulated otherwise hereinafter, or unless the context indicates otherwise, the general rules for all qualifications shall also apply to Doctors' degrees.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
- Holders of a Master's degree from the University or the holders of other qualifications approved by Senate may be accepted as candidates for the relevant degree.
- Students who have passed the examinations on the grounds of which they will be awarded the relevant degree by a University or on the grounds on which the required status may later be granted to them, or who have in any other manner (e.g. RPL) attained a level of competence which in Senate's opinion is adequate for the purpose of postgraduate studies or research at the required level, may be accepted as students for the relevant degree.
- Apart from the general admission requirements, a student may be required to fulfil further requirements, e.g. supplementary work or an oral/written examination as prescribed by Senate.
- Applicants wishing to pursue either a master's by dissertation or doctoral studies are required, as part of the application process, to provide a broad outline of proposed area of research as per each entities postgraduate prospectus or research application requirements.
- Applicants wishing to pursue a coursework master's will receive guidance from the assigned postgraduate programme co-ordinator with regard to the choice of a research topic to fulfil the requirements for the treatise component of their chosen degree programme.
- An application for a postgraduate qualification or programme may, after selection by the Head of Department or Director of School, in consultation with the relevant Postgraduate Studies Coordinator, and ratification by the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee, be processed by the Postgraduate Admissions Office.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS
- An application for registration as a student for a postgraduate research qualification may, after approval by the Head of Department or Director of School, be processed by prospective student via the online registration system.
- Where applicable, a candidate must submit a research proposal for approval by the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee within the prescribed minimum period as stipulated in the postgraduate research policy. Once such approval has been obtained, an official research project is registered by the Manager: Faculty Administration.

- Unless the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee decides otherwise, no candidate will be allowed to continue with his/her studies if a research project has not been registered within the prescribed minimum period as stipulated in the postgraduate research policy.

DURATION
The qualification shall extend over a minimum of two years and a maximum of six years of full-time or part-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year			
Compulsory module:			
Discipline: Applied Languages			
Research project and thesis	Year	LALV600	360

10.3	DOCTOR OF LITERATURE (XHOSA) (RESEARCH)

Qualification code:	16501
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1) **OR** Part-time South Campus (A2)
Aligned NQF Level:	10
SAQA ID:	87149
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	360

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME
This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualifications Sub-Framework (HEQSF)

Unless stipulated otherwise hereinafter, or unless the context indicates otherwise, the general rules for all qualifications shall also apply to Doctors' degrees.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
- Holders of a Master's degree from the University or the holders of other qualifications approved by Senate may be accepted as candidates for the relevant degree.
- Students who have passed the examinations on the grounds of which they will be awarded the relevant degree by a University or on the grounds on which the required status may later be granted to them, or who have in any other manner (e.g. RPL) attained a level of competence which in Senate's opinion is adequate for the purpose of postgraduate studies or research at the required level, may be accepted as students for the relevant degree.
- Apart from the general admission requirements, a student may be required to fulfil further requirements, e.g. supplementary work or an oral/written examination as prescribed by Senate.
- Applicants wishing to pursue either a master's by dissertation or doctoral studies are required, as part of the application process, to provide a broad outline of proposed area of research as per each entities postgraduate prospectus or research application requirements.

- Applicants wishing to pursue a coursework master's will receive guidance from the assigned postgraduate programme co-ordinator with regard to the choice of a research topic to fulfil the requirements for the treatise component of their chosen degree programme.
- An application for a postgraduate qualification or programme may, after selection by the Head of Department or Director of School, in consultation with the relevant Postgraduate Studies Coordinator, and ratification by the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee, be processed by the Postgraduate Admissions Office.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS
- An application for registration as a student for a postgraduate research qualification may, after approval by the Head of Department or Director of School, be processed by prospective student via the online registration system.
- Where applicable, a candidate must submit a research proposal for approval by the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee within the prescribed minimum period as stipulated in the postgraduate research policy. Once such approval has been obtained, an official research project is registered by the Manager: Faculty Administration.
- Unless the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee decides otherwise, no candidate will be allowed to continue with his/her studies if a research project has not been registered within the prescribed minimum period as stipulated in the postgraduate research policy.

DURATION
The qualification shall extend over a minimum of two years and a maximum of six years of full-time or part-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year			
Compulsory module:			
Discipline: isiXhosa			
Research project and thesis*	Year	LXV600	360

*A study of literary sources supplementary to the topic may be required.

10.4	DOCTOR OF MUSIC (RESEARCH)

Qualification code:	16504
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1) **OR** Part-time South Campus (A2)
Aligned NQF Level:	10
SAQA ID:	87150
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	360

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME
This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualifications Sub-Framework (HEQSF)

Unless stipulated otherwise hereinafter, or unless the context indicates otherwise, the general rules for all qualifications shall also apply to Doctors' degrees.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
- Holders of a Master's degree from the University or the holders of other qualifications approved by Senate may be accepted as candidates for the relevant degree.
- Students who have passed the examinations on the grounds of which they will be awarded the relevant degree by a University or on the grounds on which the required status may later be granted to them, or who have in any other manner (e.g. RPL) attained a level of competence which in Senate's opinion is adequate for the purpose of postgraduate studies or research at the required level, may be accepted as students for the relevant degree.
- Apart from the general admission requirements, a student may be required to fulfil further requirements, e.g. supplementary work or an oral/written examination as prescribed by Senate.
- Applicants wishing to pursue either a master's by dissertation or doctoral studies are required, as part of the application process, to provide a broad outline of proposed area of research as per each entities postgraduate prospectus or research application requirements.
- Applicants wishing to pursue a coursework master's will receive guidance from the assigned postgraduate programme co-ordinator with regard to the choice of a research topic to fulfil the requirements for the treatise component of their chosen degree programme.
- An application for a postgraduate qualification or programme may, after selection by the Head of Department or Director of School, in consultation with the relevant Postgraduate Studies Coordinator, and ratification by the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee, be processed by the Postgraduate Admissions Office.
- An appropriate Master's degree in Music is required.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS
- *An application for registration as a student for a postgraduate research qualification may, after approval by the Head of Department or Director of School, be processed by prospective student via the online registration system.*
- *Where applicable, a candidate must submit a research proposal for approval by the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee within the prescribed minimum period as stipulated in the postgraduate research policy. Once such approval has*

been obtained, an official research project is registered by the Manager: Faculty Administration.

- *Unless the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee decides otherwise, no candidate will be allowed to continue with his/her studies if a research project has not been registered within the prescribed minimum period as stipulated in the postgraduate research policy.*

DURATION
The qualification shall extend over a minimum of two years and a maximum of six years of full-time or part-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year			
Compulsory module:			
Discipline: Music			
An approved portfolio of performances with a thesis in the field of performance practice.	Year	MUS600	360

OR

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year			
Compulsory module:			
Discipline: Music			
An approved portfolio of musical compositions.	Year	MUS600	360

10.5	DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (ANTHROPOLOGY) (RESEARCH)

Qualification code:	16607
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1) **OR** Part-time South Campus (A2)
Aligned NQF Level:	10
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	360

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME
This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualifications Sub-Framework (HEQSF)

Unless stipulated otherwise hereinafter, or unless the context indicates otherwise, the general rules for all qualifications shall also apply to Doctors' degrees.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Applicants must have a Master's degree in Anthropology or any other relevant field in the Social Sciences.
- Holders of a Master's degree from the University or the holders of other qualifications approved by Senate may be accepted as candidates for the relevant degree.
- Students who have passed the examinations on the grounds of which they will be awarded the relevant degree by a University or on the grounds on which the required status may later be granted to them, or who have in any other manner (e.g. RPL) attained a level of competence which in Senate's opinion is adequate for the purpose of postgraduate studies or research at the required level, may be accepted as students for the relevant degree.
- Apart from the general admission requirements, a student may be required to fulfil further requirements, e.g. supplementary work or an oral/written examination as prescribed by Senate.
- Applicants wishing to pursue either a master's by dissertation or doctoral studies are required, as part of the application process, to provide a broad outline of proposed area of research as per each entities postgraduate prospectus or research application requirements.
- Applicants wishing to pursue a coursework master's will receive guidance from the assigned postgraduate programme co-ordinator with regard to the choice of a research topic to fulfil the requirements for the treatise component of their chosen degree programme.
- An application for a postgraduate qualification or programme may, after selection by the Head of Department or Director of School, in consultation with the relevant Postgraduate Studies Coordinator, and ratification by the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee, be processed by the Postgraduate Admissions Office.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

- An application for registration as a student for a postgraduate research qualification may, after approval by the Head of Department or Director of School, be processed by prospective student via the online registration system.
- Where applicable, a candidate must submit a research proposal for approval by the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee within the prescribed minimum period as stipulated in the postgraduate research policy. Once such approval has been obtained, an official research project is registered by the Manager: Faculty Administration.
- Unless the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee decides otherwise, no candidate will be allowed to continue with his/her studies if a research project has not been registered within the prescribed minimum period as stipulated in the postgraduate research policy.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over a minimum of two years or a maximum of six years of full-time or part-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year			
Compulsory module:			
Discipline: Anthropology			
Research project and thesis	Year	SAV600	360

| 10.6 | DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (BIBLICAL AND RELIGIOUS STUDIES) (RESEARCH) |

Qualification code:	16603
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1) **OR** Part-time South Campus (A2)
Aligned NQF Level:	10
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	360

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME
This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualifications Sub-Framework (HEQSF)

Unless stipulated otherwise hereinafter, or unless the context indicates otherwise, the general rules for all qualifications shall also apply to Doctors' degrees.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
- Holders of a Master's degree from the University or the holders of other qualifications approved by Senate may be accepted as candidates for the relevant degree.
- Students who have passed the examinations on the grounds of which they will be awarded the relevant degree by a University or on the grounds on which the required status may later be granted to them, or who have in any other manner (e.g. RPL) attained a level of competence which in Senate's opinion is adequate for the purpose of postgraduate studies or research at the required level, may be accepted as students for the relevant degree.
- Apart from the general admission requirements, a student may be required to fulfil further requirements, e.g. supplementary work or an oral/written examination as prescribed by Senate.
- Applicants wishing to pursue either a master's by dissertation or doctoral studies are required, as part of the application process, to provide a broad outline of proposed area of research as per each entities postgraduate prospectus or research application requirements.
- Applicants wishing to pursue a coursework master's will receive guidance from the assigned postgraduate programme co-ordinator with regard to the choice of a research topic to fulfil the requirements for the treatise component of their chosen degree programme.
- An application for a postgraduate qualification or programme may, after selection by the Head of Department or Director of School, in consultation with the relevant Postgraduate Studies Coordinator, and ratification by the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee, be processed by the Postgraduate Admissions Office.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS
- An application for registration as a student for a postgraduate research qualification may, after approval by the Head of Department or Director of School, be processed by prospective student via the online registration system.
- Where applicable, a candidate must submit a research proposal for approval by the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee within the prescribed minimum period as stipulated in the postgraduate research policy. Once such approval has been obtained, an official research project is registered by the Manager: Faculty Administration.

- Unless the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee decides otherwise, no candidate will be allowed to continue with his/her studies if a research project has not been registered within the prescribed minimum period as stipulated in the postgraduate research policy.

DURATION
The qualification shall extend over a minimum of two years or a maximum of six years of full-time or part-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year			
Compulsory module:			
Discipline: Biblical and Religious Studies			
Research project and thesis	Year	SBKV600	360

10.7	DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (CONFLICT MANAGEMENT) (RESEARCH)

Qualification code:	16604
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1) **OR** Part-time South Campus (A2)
Aligned NQF Level:	10
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	360

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME
This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualifications Sub-Framework (HEQSF)

Unless stipulated otherwise hereinafter, or unless the context indicates otherwise, the general rules for all qualifications shall also apply to Doctors' degrees.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
- Holders of a Masters' degree from a University or the holders of other relevant qualifications approved by Senate.
- Students who have passed the examinations on the grounds of which they will be awarded the relevant degree by a University or on the grounds on which the required status may later be granted to them, or who have in any other manner (e.g. RPL) attained a level of competence which in Senate's opinion is adequate for the purpose of postgraduate studies or research at the required level, may be accepted as students for the relevant degree.

- Apart from the general admission requirements, a student may be required to fulfil further requirements, e.g. supplementary work or an oral/written examination as prescribed by Senate.

- Applicants wishing to pursue either a master's by dissertation or doctoral studies are required, as part of the application process, to provide a broad outline of proposed area of research as per each entities postgraduate prospectus or research application requirements.

- Applicants wishing to pursue a coursework master's will receive guidance from the assigned postgraduate programme co-ordinator with regard to the choice of a research topic to fulfil the requirements for the treatise component of their chosen degree programme.
- An application for a postgraduate qualification or programme may, after selection by the Head of Department or Director of School, in consultation with the relevant Postgraduate Studies Coordinator, and ratification by the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee, be processed by the Postgraduate Admissions Office.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS
- An application for registration as a student for a postgraduate research qualification may, after approval by the Head of Department or Director of School, be processed by prospective student via the online registration system.
- Where applicable, a candidate must submit a research proposal for approval by the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee within the prescribed minimum period as stipulated in the postgraduate research policy. Once such approval has been obtained, an official research project is registered by the Manager: Faculty Administration.
- Unless the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee decides otherwise, no candidate will be allowed to continue with his/her studies if a research project has not been registered within the prescribed minimum period as stipulated in the postgraduate research policy.

SELECTION PROCEDURE
- All applications will be considered by the Departmental Postgraduate Research Committee.
- Incomplete applications will not be considered.
- Selection will be done on the following criteria:
  o Student's academic record and, where applicable, work experience.
  o Concept document
  o Academic writing skills
- The Department's internal supervisory capacity and availability will also be considered and no student will be admitted without a supervisor being allocated to the student.

DURATION
The qualification shall extend over a minimum of two years or a maximum of six years of full-time or part-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory module:				
	Discipline: Conflict Management			
	Research project and thesis	Year	SLCV600	360

10.8	DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (HISTORY) (RESEARCH)

Qualification code:	16610
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1) **OR** Part-time South Campus (A2)
Aligned NQF Level:	10
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	360

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME
This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualifications Sub-Framework (HEQSF)

Unless stipulated otherwise hereinafter, or unless the context indicates otherwise, the general rules for all qualifications shall also apply to Doctors' degrees.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
-
- Holders of a Master's degree from the University or the holders of other qualifications approved by Senate may be accepted as candidates for the relevant degree.
- Students who have passed the examinations on the grounds of which they will be awarded the relevant degree by a University or on the grounds on which the required status may later be granted to them, or who have in any other manner (e.g. RPL) attained a level of competence which in Senate's opinion is adequate for the purpose of postgraduate studies or research at the required level, may be accepted as students for the relevant degree.
- Apart from the general admission requirements, a student may be required to fulfil further requirements, e.g. supplementary work or an oral/written examination as prescribed by Senate.
- Applicants wishing to pursue either a master's by dissertation or doctoral studies are required, as part of the application process, to provide a broad outline of proposed area of research as per each entities postgraduate prospectus or research application requirements.
- Applicants wishing to pursue a coursework master's will receive guidance from the assigned postgraduate programme co-ordinator with regard to the choice of a research topic to fulfil the requirements for the treatise component of their chosen degree programme.

- An application for a postgraduate qualification or programme may, after selection by the Head of Department or Director of School, in consultation with the relevant Postgraduate Studies Coordinator, and ratification by the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee, be processed by the Postgraduate Admissions Office.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS
- An application for registration as a student for a postgraduate research qualification may, after approval by the Head of Department or Director of School, be processed by prospective student via the online registration system.
- Where applicable, a candidate must submit a research proposal for approval by the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee within the prescribed minimum period as stipulated in the postgraduate research policy. Once such approval has been obtained, an official research project is registered by the Manager: Faculty Administration.
- Unless the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee decides otherwise, no candidate will be allowed to continue with his/her studies if a research project has

not been registered within the prescribed minimum period as stipulated in the postgraduate research policy.

DURATION
The qualification shall extend over a minimum of two years or a maximum of four years of full-time or six years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year			
Compulsory module:			
Discipline: History			
Research project and thesis	Year	SSHV600	360

10.9	DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (MEDIA STUDIES) (RESEARCH)

Qualification code:	16612
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1) **OR** Part-time South Campus (A2)
Aligned NQF Level:	10
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	360

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME
This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualifications Sub-Framework (HEQSF)

Unless stipulated otherwise hereinafter, or unless the context indicates otherwise, the general rules for all qualifications shall also apply to Doctors' degrees.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
- Holders of a Master's degree in Media Studies and/or Film Studies and/or Design Studies.
- Students who have passed the examinations on the grounds of which they will be awarded the relevant degree by a University or on the grounds on which the required status may later be granted to them, or who have in any other manner (e.g. RPL) attained a level of competence which in Senate's opinion is adequate for the purpose of postgraduate studies or research at the required level, may be accepted as students for the relevant degree.

- Apart from the general admission requirements, a student may be required to fulfil further requirements, e.g. supplementary work or an oral/written examination as prescribed by Senate.
- Applicants wishing to pursue either a master's by dissertation or doctoral studies are required, as part of the application process, to provide a broad outline of proposed area of research as per each entities postgraduate prospectus or research application requirements.
- Applicants wishing to pursue a coursework master's will receive guidance from the assigned postgraduate programme co-ordinator with regard to the choice of a research topic to fulfil the requirements for the treatise component of their chosen degree programme.

- An application for a postgraduate qualification or programme may, after selection by the Head of Department or Director of School, in consultation with the relevant Postgraduate Studies Coordinator, and ratification by the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee, be processed by the Postgraduate Admissions Office.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

- An application for registration as a student for a postgraduate research qualification may, after approval by the Head of Department or Director of School, be processed by prospective student via the online registration system.
- Where applicable, a candidate must submit a research proposal for approval by the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee within the prescribed minimum period as stipulated in the postgraduate research policy. Once such approval has been obtained, an official research project is registered by the Manager: Faculty Administration.
- Unless the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee decides otherwise, no candidate will be allowed to continue with his/her studies if a research project has not been registered within the prescribed minimum period as stipulated in the postgraduate research policy.

DURATION
The qualification shall extend over a minimum of two years and a maximum of six years of full-time or part-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year			
Compulsory module:			
Discipline: Media Studies			
Research project and thesis	Year	LMCV600	360

10.10	DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (MUSIC) (RESEARCH)

Qualification code:	16606
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1) **OR** Part-time South Campus (A2)
Aligned NQF Level:	10
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	360

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME
This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualifications Sub-Framework (HEQSF)

Unless stipulated otherwise hereinafter, or unless the context indicates otherwise, the general rules for all qualifications shall also apply to Doctors' degrees.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- An appropriate Master's degree in Music is required.
- Holders of a Master's degree from the University or the holders of other qualifications approved by Senate may be accepted as candidates for the relevant degree.
- Students who have passed the examinations on the grounds of which they will be awarded the relevant degree by a University or on the grounds on which the required status may later be granted to them, or who have in any other manner (e.g. RPL) attained a level of competence which in Senate's opinion is adequate for the purpose of postgraduate studies or research at the required level, may be accepted as students for the relevant degree.
- Apart from the general admission requirements, a student may be required to fulfil further requirements, e.g. supplementary work or an oral/written examination as prescribed by Senate.
- Applicants wishing to pursue either a master's by dissertation or doctoral studies are required, as part of the application process, to provide a broad outline of proposed area of research as per each entities postgraduate prospectus or research application requirements.
- Applicants wishing to pursue a coursework master's will receive guidance from the assigned postgraduate programme co-ordinator with regard to the choice of a research topic to fulfil the requirements for the treatise component of their chosen degree programme.
- An application for a postgraduate qualification or programme may, after selection by the Head of Department or Director of School, in consultation with the relevant Postgraduate Studies Coordinator, and ratification by the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee, be processed by the Postgraduate Admissions Office.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

- An application for registration as a student for a postgraduate research qualification may, after approval by the Head of Department or Director of School, be processed by prospective student via the online registration system.
- Where applicable, a candidate must submit a research proposal for approval by the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee within the prescribed minimum period as stipulated in the postgraduate research policy. Once such approval has been obtained, an official research project is registered by the Manager: Faculty Administration.
- Unless the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee decides otherwise, no candidate will be allowed to continue with his/her studies if a research project has not been registered within the prescribed minimum period as stipulated in the postgraduate research policy.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over a minimum of two years and a maximum of six years of full-time or part-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year			
Compulsory module:			
Discipline: Music			
Research project and thesis	Year	MUS600	360

10.11	DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (PHILOSOPHY) (RESEARCH)

Qualification code:	16601
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1) **OR** Part-time South Campus (A2)
Aligned NQF Level:	10
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	360

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME
This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualifications Sub-Framework (HEQSF)

Unless stipulated otherwise hereinafter, or unless the context indicates otherwise, the general rules for all qualifications shall also apply to Doctors' degrees.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
- Holders of a Master's degree from the University or the holders of other qualifications approved by Senate may be accepted as candidates for the relevant degree.
- Students who have passed the examinations on the grounds of which they will be awarded the relevant degree by a University or on the grounds on which the required status may later be granted to them, or who have in any other manner (e.g. RPL) attained a level of competence which in Senate's opinion is adequate for the purpose of postgraduate studies or research at the required level, may be accepted as students for the relevant degree.
- Apart from the general admission requirements, a student may be required to fulfil further requirements, e.g. supplementary work or an oral/written examination as prescribed by Senate.
- Applicants wishing to pursue either a master's by dissertation or doctoral studies are required, as part of the application process, to provide a broad outline of proposed area of research as per each entities postgraduate prospectus or research application requirements.
- Applicants wishing to pursue a coursework master's will receive guidance from the assigned postgraduate programme co-ordinator with regard to the choice of a research topic to fulfil the requirements for the treatise component of their chosen degree programme.
- An application for a postgraduate qualification or programme may, after selection by the Head of Department or Director of School, in consultation with the relevant Postgraduate Studies Coordinator, and ratification by the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee, be processed by the Postgraduate Admissions Office.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS
- An application for registration as a student for a postgraduate research qualification may, after approval by the Head of Department or Director of School, be processed by prospective student via the online registration system.
- Where applicable, a candidate must submit a research proposal for approval by the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee within the prescribed minimum period as stipulated in the postgraduate research policy. Once such approval has been obtained, an official research project is registered by the Manager: Faculty Administration.
- Unless the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee decides otherwise, no candidate will be allowed to continue with his/her studies if a research project has

not been registered within the prescribed minimum period as stipulated in the postgraduate research policy.

DURATION
The qualification shall extend over a minimum of two years and a maximum of six years of full-time or part-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year			
Compulsory module:			
Discipline: Philosophy			
Research project and thesis	Year	SFV600	360

10.12	DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (POLITICAL STUDIES) (RESEARCH)

Qualification code:	16605
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1) **OR** Part-time South Campus (A2)
Aligned NQF Level:	10
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	360

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME
This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualifications Sub-Framework (HEQSF)

Unless stipulated otherwise hereinafter, or unless the context indicates otherwise, the general rules for all qualifications shall also apply to Doctors' degrees.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
- Holders of a Masters' degree from a University or the holders of other relevant qualifications approved by Senate.
- Candidates must have obtained a minimum average mark of 65 % for the research component of the coursework Masters' degree OR a final mark of 65% for the dissertation for a research Masters' degree.
- Students who have passed the examinations on the grounds of which they will be awarded the relevant degree by a University or on the grounds on which the required status may later be granted to them, or who have in any other manner (e.g. RPL) attained a level of competence which in Senate's opinion is adequate for the purpose of postgraduate studies or research at the required level, may be accepted as students for the relevant degree.
- Apart from the general admission requirements, a student may be required to fulfil further requirements, e.g. supplementary work or an oral/written examination as prescribed by Senate.
- Applicants wishing to pursue either a master's by dissertation or doctoral studies are required, as part of the application process, to provide a broad outline of proposed area of research as per each entities postgraduate prospectus or research application requirements.

- Applicants wishing to pursue a coursework master's will receive guidance from the assigned postgraduate programme co-ordinator with regard to the choice of a research topic to fulfil the requirements for the treatise component of their chosen degree programme.
- An application for a postgraduate qualification or programme may, after selection by the Head of Department or Director of School, in consultation with the relevant Postgraduate Studies Coordinator, and ratification by the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee, be processed by the Postgraduate Admissions Office.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

- An application for registration as a student for a postgraduate research qualification may, after approval by the Head of Department or Director of School, be processed by prospective student via the online registration system.
- Where applicable, a candidate must submit a research proposal for approval by the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee within the prescribed minimum period as stipulated in the postgraduate research policy. Once such approval has been obtained, an official research project is registered by the Manager: Faculty Administration.
- Unless the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee decides otherwise, no candidate will be allowed to continue with his/her studies if a research project has not been registered within the prescribed minimum period as stipulated in the postgraduate research policy.

SELECTION PROCEDURE

- All applications will be considered by the Departmental Postgraduate Research Committee.
- Incomplete applications will not be considered.
- Selection will be done on the following criteria:
  - Student's academic record and, where applicable, work experience.
  - Concept document
  - Academic writing skills
- The Department's internal supervisory capacity and availability will also be considered and no student will be admitted without a supervisor being allocated to the student.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over a minimum of two years or a maximum of four years of full-time or six years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory module:				
	Discipline: Political Studies			
	Research project and thesis	Year	SLV600	360

10.13	DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION) (RESEARCH)

Qualification code:	16602
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1) **OR** Part-time South Campus (A2)
Aligned NQF Level:	10
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	360

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME

This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualifications Sub-Framework (HEQSF)

Unless stipulated otherwise hereinafter, or unless the context indicates otherwise, the general rules for all qualifications shall also apply to Doctors' degrees.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Holders of a Master's degree from the University or the holders of other qualifications approved by Senate may be accepted as candidates for the relevant degree.
- Students who have passed the examinations on the grounds of which they will be awarded the relevant degree by a University or on the grounds on which the required status may later be granted to them, or who have in any other manner (e.g. RPL) attained a level of competence which in Senate's opinion is adequate for the purpose of postgraduate studies or research at the required level, may be accepted as students for the relevant degree.
- Apart from the general admission requirements, a student may be required to fulfil further requirements, e.g. supplementary work or an oral/written examination as prescribed by Senate.
- Applicants wishing to pursue either a master's by dissertation or doctoral studies are required, as part of the application process, to provide a broad outline of proposed area of research as per each entities postgraduate prospectus or research application requirements.
- Applicants wishing to pursue a coursework master's will receive guidance from the assigned postgraduate programme co-ordinator with regard to the choice of a research topic to fulfil the requirements for the treatise component of their chosen degree programme.
- An application for a postgraduate qualification or programme may, after selection by the Head of Department or Director of School, in consultation with the relevant Postgraduate Studies Coordinator, and ratification by the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee, be processed by the Postgraduate Admissions Office.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

- An application for registration as a student for a postgraduate research qualification may, after approval by the Head of Department or Director of School, be processed by prospective student via the online registration system.
- Where applicable, a candidate must submit a research proposal for approval by the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee within the prescribed minimum period as stipulated in the postgraduate research policy. Once such approval has been obtained, an official research project is registered by the Manager: Faculty Administration.
- Unless the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee decides otherwise, no candidate will be allowed to continue with his/her studies if a research project has

not been registered within the prescribed minimum period as stipulated in the postgraduate research policy.

DURATION
The qualification shall extend over a minimum of two years or a maximum of four years of full-time or six years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

	Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year			
Compulsory module:			
Discipline: Public Administration			
Research project and thesis	Year	SOAV600	360

10.14	DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (SOCIOLOGY) (RESEARCH)

Qualification code:	16609
Offering:	Full-time South Campus (A1) **OR** Part-time South Campus (A2)
Aligned NQF Level:	10
Total NQF Credits for qualification:	360

THE PURPOSE OF THE LEARNING PROGRAMME
This programme has been approved in terms of the new Higher Education Qualifications Sub-Framework (HEQSF)

Unless stipulated otherwise hereinafter, or unless the context indicates otherwise, the general rules for all qualifications shall also apply to Doctors' degrees.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
- Holders of a Master's degree from the University or the holders of other qualifications approved by Senate may be accepted as candidates for the relevant degree.
- Students who have passed the examinations on the grounds of which they will be awarded the relevant degree by a University or on the grounds on which the required status may later be granted to them, or who have in any other manner (e.g. RPL) attained a level of competence which in Senate's opinion is adequate for the purpose of postgraduate studies or research at the required level, may be accepted as students for the relevant degree.
- Apart from the general admission requirements, a student may be required to fulfil further requirements, e.g. supplementary work or an oral/written examination as prescribed by Senate.
- Applicants wishing to pursue either a master's by dissertation or doctoral studies are required, as part of the application process, to provide a broad outline of proposed area of research as per each entities postgraduate prospectus or research application requirements.
- Applicants wishing to pursue a coursework master's will receive guidance from the assigned postgraduate programme co-ordinator with regard to the choice of a research topic to fulfil the requirements for the treatise component of their chosen degree programme.

- An application for a postgraduate qualification or programme may, after selection by the Head of Department or Director of School, in consultation with the relevant Postgraduate Studies Coordinator, and ratification by the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee, be processed by the Postgraduate Admissions Office.

STATUTORY AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS

- An application for registration as a student for a postgraduate research qualification may, after approval by the Head of Department or Director of School, be processed by prospective student via the online registration system.
- Where applicable, a candidate must submit a research proposal for approval by the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee within the prescribed minimum period as stipulated in the postgraduate research policy. Once such approval has been obtained, an official research project is registered by the Manager: Faculty Administration.
- Unless the Faculty Postgraduate Studies Committee decides otherwise, no candidate will be allowed to continue with his/her studies if a research project has not been registered within the prescribed minimum period as stipulated in the postgraduate research policy.

DURATION

The qualification shall extend over a minimum of two years or a maximum of four years of full-time or six years of part-time study.

CURRICULUM (Full-time)

		Presented	Module Code	Credit Value
First Year				
Compulsory module:				
	Discipline: Sociology			
	Research project and thesis	Year	SSSV600	360

Change the World